

Index

ABANDONED, LOST, AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Adverse possession, § 12:163
Deed, lost deed, § 10:158
Public highway, estoppel, § 12:150

ABUTTING LAND OWNERS

Riparian rights, § 12:198

ACCRETION

Generally, § 12:202

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
Capacity and acknowledgment, § 10:147
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
 Electronic, § 10:134
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146
Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149
Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145
Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148
Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144
Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Presumptive validity, § 10:144
Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd

Validity, presumptive of acknowledged instrument, § 10:144

ACTIONS AND REMEDIES

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:322
Brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Condominiums
 Assessment liens, § 16:124
 Statutes of limitations, § 16:197
Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:214
Discrimination, § 14:70
Flooding, § 14:273
Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
Reformation of deeds, § 10:252
Representations, breach of, § 14:77
Slander of Title, § 14:279
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Venue, Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:219
Warranties, breach of, § 14:77
Waste, §§ 14:270; 14:272

ADJACENT LANDOWNER

EXCAVATION PROTECTION ACT

Generally, §§ 6:138 to 6:140
Damages under Act, § 6:139
Duties of landowner under Act, § 6:139

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Generally, § 12:164
Abandonment, § 12:163
Acquiescence by servient owner in prescriptive easement, § 12:70
Actual possession, § 12:166
Adverseness, § 12:164
Affidavit as to term of use, § 12:333
Alterations of easement by dominant owner, § 12:82
Boundary disputes
 Generally, § 12:173
 Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174
Claim by tenant, § 12:168

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Claim of right, use of easement under, § 12:77

Claim of title, §§ 12:172; 12:184

Color of title

Claim of title vs, § 12:184

Good faith requirements, § 12:179

Tax payments, §§ 12:178; 12:180

Community knowledge, § 12:170

Continuous possession, § 12:161

Continuous use, § 12:74

Corporate officers, § 12:175

Definitions, § 12:156

Easement, prescriptive

Acquiescence by servient owner, § 12:70

Adverse use, § 12:69

Alterations by dominant owner, § 12:82

Claim of right, use under, § 12:77

Continuous use, § 12:74

Exclusive use, §§ 12:73 to 12:82

Maintenance by dominant owner, § 12:82

Owner's use, § 12:81

Permissive use, § 12:78

Seasonal use, § 12:75

Servient owner, acquiescence by, § 12:70

Tacking, § 12:80

Term of use, § 12:79

Uninterrupted use, § 12:76

Use by owner, § 12:81

Easements by adverse use, § 12:71

Exclusive possession, § 12:169

Exclusive use, §§ 12:73 to 12:82; 12:171

Good faith tax payments, § 12:183

Government, claims against, § 12:176

Hostile possession, § 12:164

Inconsistent claim of title, § 12:172

Knowledge, § 12:170

Maintenance of easement by dominant owner, § 12:82

Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

Notorious possession, § 12:169

Open possession, § 12:169

Owner's use of easement, § 12:81

Permissive possession, § 12:167

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Permissive use of easement, § 12:78

Presumptions, § 12:157

Public, claims against, § 12:176

Requirements, § 12:158

Satisfying the requirements, §§ 12:159; 12:160

Seasonal use, § 12:75

Servient owner acquiescence by in prescriptive easement, § 12:70

State, claims against, § 12:176

Tacking

Generally, § 12:162

Easement, prescriptive, § 12:80

Tax payments

Generally, § 12:180

Actual possession, § 12:181

Color of title, §§ 12:178; 12:180

Color of title vs claim of title, § 12:184

Good faith, § 12:183

Payment, § 12:182

Term of use

Affidavit, § 12:333

Easement, prescriptive, § 12:79

Title insurance, § 12:185

Uninterrupted use of easement, § 12:76

Urban area, vacant land in, § 12:165

Vacant land in urban area, § 12:165

ADVERTISING

Broker's role, § 2:11

AFFIDAVITS

Adverse possession, term of use, § 12:333

Broker's Lien Act, § 2:153

Corrective recording, § 12:354

Corrective recording affidavit, § 10:287

Deceased joint tenancy, § 12:351

Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed, §§ 10:272; 10:274

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340

Judgment liens, tenancy by the entirety, § 12:352

No improvement affidavit, § 11:52

Order survey, affidavit of no change in survey, form, § 9:10

INDEX

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

Plat Act affidavits

Generally, §§ **11:81 to 11:85**

Boone County, § **11:84**

Cook County, § **11:82**

Iroquois County, § **11:85**

Shelby County, § **11:83**

Property manager lien, § **12:355**

Scrivener's, § **12:357**

Special assessments, § **12:339**

Survey, no change in

Generally, § **11:79**

Form, § **11:79**

Survey and no improvement affidavit,
§ **11:52**

Surveys, appended to existing survey,
§ **11:80**

Surviving tenant, §§ **4:98; 12:356**

Survivorship, marital property, tenancy
by the entirety, § **12:353**

Tenancy by the entirety

Judgment lien affidavit, § **12:352**

Survivorship affidavit, marital prop-
erty, § **12:353**

Title and Ownership (this index)

Title insurance extended coverage,
§ **12:350**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY OR INTEREST

Warranty deed transfers, after-acquired
title, § **10:24**

AGED PERSONS

Municipal transfer taxes, senior citizen
refund, § **9:55**

AGENTS AND AGENCY

Auctioneers, § **5:327**

Certification and acceptance of author-
ity, §§ **3:142; 3:143**

Closing, agent for

Generally, § **5:146**

All cash deal, § **5:149**

Services of, § **5:147**

Who may serve, § **5:148**

Co-agents

Certification and acceptance of
authority, § **3:143**

Powers of attorney, §§ **3:112; 3:113**

AGENTS AND AGENCY—Cont'd

Contract of sale, signature by agent,
§ **5:41**

Dual agencies

Generally, §§ **2:38; 2:61**

Disclosures, §§ **2:64; 2:65**

Imputed knowledge, § **2:66**

Presumptive informed consent,
§ **2:62**

Timing of disclosure form presenta-
tion, § **2:63**

Withdrawal of agent, § **2:67**

Written disclosures, § **2:64**

Duty to keep records, § **3:107**

Escrow matters

Agency closings

Cook County, § **13:54**

Costs, § **13:55**

Use of, § **13:56**

Agent for possession

Generally, § **5:161**

Indemnification, § **5:162**

Instructions, § **5:163**

Fiduciaries and personal representa-
tives, successor agent, § **3:103**

Gift from principal to agent, § **10:236**

Income taxation, closing agents' report-
ing requirements, § **15:102**

Indemnification of agent, § **5:162**

Instructions to escrow agent, § **5:163**

Mortgage brokers, § **7:65**

Non-statutory power of attorney,
§ **3:113**

Notice to, § **3:139**

Power of attorney, Durable Power of
Attorney Act provisions, § **3:144**

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

Right of agent to act after court appoint-
ment of guardian, § **3:106**

Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act
claims, § **14:206**

Signatures, agent, § **5:41**

Successor agent's certification and
acceptance of authority, § **3:142**

Undue influence, § **10:236**

AGREEMENTS

Contracts and Agreements (this
index)

ALLEYS

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

Loans and financing, § 7:28

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Additional costs claims, § 6:45

Architects' decisions in construction disputes, § 6:56

Claims

Generally, § 6:40

Additional costs, § 6:45

Extras, claims for, § 6:45

Time limits, § 6:42

Concealed conditions, § 6:44

Continued performance during process, § 6:43

Extras, claims for, § 6:45

New construction, generally, § 6:39

Performance to continue during process, § 6:43

Time limits for claims, § 6:42

Unknown conditions, § 6:44

ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MATTERS

Documents, easements, § 12:20

ANNEXATION OF PROPERTY OR TERRITORY

Plat Act, § 11:58

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

APPRAISAL OR APPRAISERS

Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:212

Fees, § 7:87

ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Home Repair and Remodeling Act, arbitration waiver, § 6:132

AS IS PROVISION

Disclosure, § 3:92

ASSESSMENTS

Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)

ASSIGNMENTS

Land Trusts (this index)

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

Party designations, § 10:72

ATTORNEYS

Advisor, attorney as, § 1:7

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Broker, use of in sale

Generally, § 2:7

Listing agreement, reviewing, § 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships

Attorney unable to also act as broker, § 2:59

Committees, lawyer-broker, § 2:152

Form contracts, completing, § 2:151

Checklists

Closing preparations

Buyer, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Seller, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Closing preparations

Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163

Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96

Broker's fees, § 9:97

Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3

Buyer's checklists, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Condominium sale, assessment status

First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123

Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14

Timing considerations, § 9:15

Waiver of rights, § 9:12

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Earnest money, § 9:97

Easement problems, § 12:14

Escrow balance status, § 9:33

Forms preparation, § 9:95

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Closing preparations—Cont'd

Land trust, obtaining deed from,
§ 9:35

Mortgage payment status, § 9:32

Overview, § 1:3

Powers of attorney for absent sellers, § 9:89

Preclosing problems, § 13:6

Property insurance

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse,
§ 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25

Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Seller closings, § 9:98

Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86;
9:87

Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Statement, closing, § 9:109

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Tax status, § 9:33

Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5

Title insurance preparations, § 13:7

Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36

Walk-throughs, § 13:1

What to bring to closing, § 13:8

Condominium sales, practical aspects,
§ 16:251

Consumer Fraud Act liabilities,
§ 14:211

Contingencies, monitoring status of

Generally, § 9:20

Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage

Generally, § 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Request of extension of mortgage
contingency, § 9:23

Sale of existing home

Generally, § 9:21

Contract review

Approval provisions

Generally, § 1:16

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Contract review—Cont'd

Approval provisions—Cont'd

Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230

Buyer defaults, § 14:14

Conditioned acceptance of offer,
§ 5:35

Damages provisions, § 14:14

Modification of contract by attorney

Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229

Personal property, inclusion in sale
generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Sales contract, negotiating, §§ 3:28;
3:31

Title company selection

Generally, § 5:129

Lender specification of, § 5:130

Title issues

Buyer's attorney, § 5:128

Seller's attorney, § 5:127

Cook County, overview of residential
transactions, § 1:4

Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8

Counselor, attorney acting as

Broker's agreement, § 1:11

Contract approvals, § 1:16

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § 1:5

Downstate transfers, overview of resi-
dential transactions, § 1:4

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Easement problems, §§ 12:14; 14:13

Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

Engagement timetable, § 2:20

Financing; attorney contacts with
lender, §§ 9:113; 9:114

Listing agreement, review of

Generally, § 1:11

Amending the agreement, § 2:132

Buyer defaults, effect of, § 2:126

Buyer's broker, § 2:130

Closing requirements, § 2:125

Early termination, § 2:135

Exclusive right to sell, explaining to
client, § 2:124

Expiration of agreement, § 2:131

Rate of commission, § 2:127

Right to commission, § 2:128

Survey requirements, § 2:133

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Listing agreement, review of—Cont'd

Termination date, § 2:134

Timing considerations, § 2:129

Title requirements, § 2:133

Loan commitment, review, § 7:106

Negotiator, attorney as, § 1:6

New construction contracts, review

Generally, § 6:81

Approval of subcontractors, § 6:86

Assurance of sufficient funds for

completion, § 6:91

Bonding, § 6:89

Certificate of occupancy provisions,
§ 6:92

Conditions, site, § 6:84

Contractor's insurance, § 6:88

Defects, responsibility for, § 6:83

Designation of subcontractors,
§ 6:86

Drawings, § 6:82

Escrow of payments, § 6:90

Plans, § 6:82

Site conditions, § 6:84

Specifications, § 6:82

Subcontractor approvals, § 6:86

Utilities, locating, § 6:85

Warranties, § 6:87

New construction risk counseling

Generally, § 6:7

Bankruptcy, § 6:10

Construction defect risk, §§ 6:8; 6:9

Cost overruns, § 6:11

Defects, § 6:9

Delay of completion, § 6:12

Design defect risk, § 6:8

Financial difficulties of builder,
§ 6:10

Liens, § 6:14

Pre-construction risk, § 6:22

Solvency of builder, § 6:10

Supervision, § 6:13

Timing of completion, § 6:12

Overview of residential transactions

Advisor, attorney as, § 1:7

Attorney's perspective, § 1:2

Cook County, § 1:4

Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8

Counselor, attorney as, § 1:5

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Overview of residential transactions

—Cont'd

Downstate, § 1:4

Negotiator, attorney as, § 1:6

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Rural properties, § 1:4

Party walls, practical aspects, § 12:116

Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter,
§ 1:22Refinancing, attorney involvement,
§ 7:180

Reverse mortgage counseling, § 7:201

Rural properties conveyances, § 1:4

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Seller's attorney

Closing preparations, § 9:86

Closing responsibilities, § 1:19

Engagement letter, § 1:23

Standard form contracts, working with,
§ 2:151

Survey preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Requirements in listing agreements,
§ 2:133

Time to order, § 9:8

Time dockets for closings

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Title company selection

Generally, § 5:129

Lender specification of, § 5:130

Title insurance

Closing preparations, § 9:5

Schedule A review, § 12:280

Schedule B review, § 12:289

Title requirements in listing agreements,
§ 2:133**ATTORNEYS' FEES**

Generally, §§ 14:52 to 14:63

Chicago Landlord and Tenant

Ordinance, §§ 17:47 to 17:52

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives
 Generally, § 16:102
 Assessment lien disputes, § 16:122
 Liens, assessment, § 16:139
 Records inspections, § 16:172
Consumer Fraud Act
 Generally, § 14:217
 Standard for award, § 14:218
Contingent fee, proof of fees, § 14:63
Contract provisions, § 14:59
Cooperatives, condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Hearing, right to, § 14:67
Home Repair and Remodeling Act, § 6:137
Interest on security, § 13:25
Lease termination, proof of fees, § 14:62
Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:35; 8:36
Partition, § 14:269
Prevailing party
 Defendant, § 14:55
 Multiple claims, § 14:57
 Plaintiff, § 14:56
Proof of fees
 Generally, § 14:61
 Contingent fee, § 14:63
 Lease termination, § 14:62
 Reasonableness, § 14:64
 Time records, § 14:65
Pro se attorney, §§ 14:68; 14:69
Quiet title, action to, § 14:290
Reasonableness, proof of fees, § 14:64
Rescission, § 14:60
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:96
Safe Homes Act, § 17:66
Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:24; 13:25
Seller financing, § 7:265
Slander of title, § 14:282
Statutory provisions, mandatory fees, § 14:58
Supreme Court Rule 137, pro se attorney, § 14:69
Tender, § 14:53
Time records, proof of fees, § 14:65

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Townhouses, condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Trial judge discretion, § 14:66

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

Advance preparation, § 5:326
Agency status of auctioneers, § 5:327

BANKRUPTCY

Construction risks, § 6:10
Residence sales, tax considerations, § 15:99

BANKS AND BANKING

Exempt entities from predatory lending database, § 7:19
Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18; 7:19

BED BUGS

Chicago bed bugs ordinance
 Landlord obligations, §§ 17:59 to 17:61
 Tenant obligations, § 17:60
 Violation penalties, § 17:61
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88
Fact sheet, § 17:85
Pest management plan, § 17:84
Prevention, informational brochure, § 17:83

BILLS OF SALE

Generally, §§ 5:193; 5:369; 10:191

Additional grantors

 Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 Corporations, § 10:9
 Estate grantors, § 10:9
 LLCs, § 10:9
 Partnerships, § 10:9
 Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 Trusts, § 10:9

Bulk transfer laws

 Generally, § 10:194
 Coordination with tax regulations
 State timing requirements, § 10:198
 10-day notice to state, § 10:197
 Definitions, § 10:195

BILLS OF SALE—Cont'd**Bulk transfer laws—Cont'd**

Illinois Department of Employment
Security, § 10:200

Priority of lien, § 10:201

Priority of state lien, § 10:199

Tax regulations, coordination with,
notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ 10:196; 10:294

Condition of personalty included in sale
Generally, §§ 10:203; 10:204

Form, § 10:296

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:297

Document requirements, § 10:1

Drafting considerations, §§ 10:202 to
10:207

Drafting requirements, § 10:1

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206

Forms, §§ 10:10; 10:292

General requirements, § 10:2

Legal requirements, § 10:3

Lender, coordination with, § 10:6

Real property sales contract provisions
for, §§ 5:193; 5:369

Title company, coordination with,
§ 10:6

Title to personal property, warranties of,
§ 10:192

UCC warranties, § 10:193

Warranties of title to personal property,
§ 10:192

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Deeds, § 14:253

Foreclosure, §§ 8:33; 8:34

BOONE COUNTY

Plat Act affidavits, § 11:84

BOUNDARIES

Generally, § 11:27

Agreement between owners to establish
borders, § 11:4

ALTA/NSPS surveys, § 11:49

Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ 11:58

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd

Common areas, § 12:114

Condominiums boundary changes,
§ 16:45

Crops, boundary determinations,
§ 11:34

Disputed, adverse possession claims
Generally, § 12:173

Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fences

Boundary line fences, § 11:31

Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30

Form, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Land measurements map, § App 11A

Lost boundaries

Generally, §§ 11:28 to 11:35

Crops, § 11:34

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fence beyond property line, § 11:30

Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

Monuments and field notes, § 11:29

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Waterfront property, § 11:33

Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

Negligent survey, § 11:51

NSPS surveys, § 11:49

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Perimeter surveys, § 11:45

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Plat surveys, § 11:44

Public streets, § 11:59

Spotted surveys, § 11:46

Staked surveys, § 11:47

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Waterfront property, § 11:33

BRIDGES

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this
index)

BROCHURE

Bed bug prevention, informational bro-
chure, § 17:83

BROKERS

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

Building Codes (this index)

Custom-built homes

- Generally, § **6:3**
- Claims by owner, § **6:67**
- Contracts, § **6:32**
- Final payments, § **6:64**
- Financing, § **6:116**
- Inspection rights, § **6:63**
- Payments, § **6:65**
- Substantial completion, § **6:63**
- Waiver of claims by contractor, § **6:66**

Damages

- Implied warranty of workmanlike performance, § **14:29**
- Lien on property owned by contractor, § **14:34**
- Lien on property owned by LLC by member, § **14:35**
- New construction, below
- Recovery of contract price by contractor, § **14:34**

Electric vehicle requirements, § **6:1.50**

Four corners rule, contracts, § **6:104**

Investigation pre-contract, §§ **6:24 to 6:31**

New construction

- Generally, §§ **6:1 to 6:151**
- Acquiring lot, §§ **6:4 to 6:6**
- Additional costs claims, § **6:45**
- Alternative dispute resolution
 - Generally, § **6:39**
 - Additional costs claims, § **6:45**
 - Architects' decisions, § **6:56**
- Claims
 - Generally, § **6:40**
 - Additional costs, § **6:45**
 - Extras, claims for, § **6:45**
 - Time limits, § **6:42**
- Concealed conditions, § **6:44**
- Consequential damages, § **6:41**
- Continued performance during process, § **6:43**
- Damages, § **6:41**
- Extras, claims for, § **6:45**
- Performance to continue during process, § **6:43**

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

- Alternative dispute resolution
 - Cont'd
 - Time limits for claims, § **6:42**
 - Unknown conditions, § **6:44**
- Applications for payment, § **6:52**
- Approval of subcontractors, attorney review, § **6:86**
- Architects
 - Contract provisions, § **6:38**
 - Investigation pre-contract, § **6:24**
 - Payment disputes, resolution, § **6:56**

Assignment rights, § **6:108**

Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, attorney review of provisions, § **6:91**

Attorneys (this index)

Bankruptcy risk, § **6:10**

Brokers, oral representations by sales persons, § **6:25**

Builder financing, § **6:125**

Cancellation rights, § **6:108**

Certificate of occupancy provisions, attorney review, § **6:92**

Changes

- Generally, § **6:46**
- Executions of change requests, § **6:48**
- Minor changes, § **6:49**
- Payment for, § **6:54**
- Punch lists
 - Generally, § **6:59**
 - Walk through, preclosing, §§ **6:105; 13:5**
- Requests for changes
 - Generally, § **6:47**
 - Execution of requests, § **6:48**

Closings

- Generally, § **6:107**
- Remedies after, § **6:115**
- Completion, financing requirements, § **6:123**
- Concealed conditions, § **6:44**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Conditions on site, attorney review,
§ 6:84

Consequential damages, § 6:41

Contingencies, § 6:101

Contractor, acquisition of lot from,
§ 6:6

Contractor responsibilities, § 6:37

Contractor's insurance

Generally, § 6:70

Attorney approval of, § 6:88

Contracts

Generally, § 6:32

Applications for payment,
§ 6:52

Approval of subcontractors,
attorney review, § 6:86

Architect's responsibilities,
§ 6:38

Assignment rights, § 6:108

Assurance of sufficient funds for
completion, attorney review
of provisions, § 6:91

Attorney review

Generally, § 6:81

Approval of subcontractors,
§ 6:86

Assurance of sufficient funds
for completion, § 6:91

Bonding, § 6:89

Certificate of occupancy
provisions, § 6:92

Conditions, site, § 6:84

Contractor's insurance,
§ 6:88

Defects, responsibility for,
§ 6:83

Designation of subcontractors,
§ 6:86

Drawings, § 6:82

Escrow of payments, § 6:90

Plans, § 6:82

Site conditions, § 6:84

Specifications, § 6:82

Subcontractor approvals,
§ 6:86

Utilities, locating, § 6:85

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Attorney review—Cont'd

Warranties, § 6:87

Cancellation rights, § 6:108

Certificate of occupancy provisions,
§ 6:92

Changes

Generally, § 6:46

Executions of change
requests, § 6:48

Minor changes, § 6:49

Orders and requests for
changes compared, § 6:47

Payment for, § 6:54

Punch lists, §§ 6:59; 6:105;
13:5

Requests for changes, § 6:47

Substantial completion,
§ 6:58

Claims by owner, § 6:67

Closing provisions, §§ 5:140;
6:107

Conditions on site, attorney
review, § 6:84

Contingencies, § 6:101

Contractor responsibilities,
§ 6:37

Contractor's insurance, attorney
review, § 6:88

Correction and completion of
the work

Generally, § 6:74

Owner completion, § 6:75

Corrections, § 6:106

Defects, responsibility for,
§ 6:83

Designation of subcontractors,
attorney review, § 6:86

Documents, § 6:34

Down payments, semi-custom
homes, § 6:95

Drawings, attorney review,
§ 6:82

Duration of warranties, § 6:113

Earnest money, semi-custom
homes, § 6:95

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Executions of change requests,
§ 6:48

Extras, payment for, § 6:95

Four corners rule, § 6:104

Indemnity provisions, § 6:114

Inspection rights, § 6:63

Insurance, § 6:69

Integration clause, § 6:103

Minor changes, § 6:49

Multiple corrections, § 6:106

Negotiability of terms, § 6:94

Oral representations, §§ 6:103;
6:104

Owner responsibilities, § 6:36

Payment provisions

Generally, § 6:51

Applications for payment,
§ 6:52

Architects' decisions, § 6:56

Changes, § 6:54

Claims by owner, § 6:67

Custom built homes, § 6:64

Documents, § 6:65

Extras, § 6:95

Materials, § 6:55

Owner payment, § 6:57

Progress payments, § 6:53

Supplies, § 6:55

Waiver of claims by contrac-
tor, § 6:66

Performance bonds

Generally, § 6:73

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Plans, attorney review, § 6:82

Preclosing walk through,
§§ 6:105; 13:5

Progress payments, § 6:53

Punch list provisions

Generally, § 6:59

Walk through, preclosing,
§§ 6:105; 13:5

Remedies after closing, § 6:115

Safety precautions, § 6:68

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Semi-custom homes

Generally, § 6:93

Down payments, § 6:95

Earnest money, § 6:95

Extras, payment for, § 6:95

Negotiability of terms,
§ 6:94

Payment for extras, § 6:95

Site conditions, attorney review,
§ 6:84

Specifications, § 6:102

Attorney review, § 6:82

Subcontractor approvals,
attorney review, § 6:86

Substantial completion

Generally, § 6:58

Corrections, § 6:106

Inspection rights, § 6:63

Multiple corrections,
§ 6:106

Occupancy rights, § 6:60

Punch lists, §§ 6:59; 6:105;
13:5

Warranties, §§ 6:61; 6:62

Substitutions, § 6:102

Suspension of, § 6:76

Time provisions

Generally, § 6:50

Substantial completion,
§ 6:58

Use approvals, § 6:146

Utilities, locating, attorney
review, § 6:85

Waiver of claims by contractor,
§ 6:66

Warranty provisions

Generally, § 6:109

Attorney review, § 6:87

Disclaimer, § 6:112

Duration, § 6:113

Exclusions, § 6:110

Habitability warranty,
§§ 6:111; 6:147

Time period, § 6:113

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Warranty provisions—Cont'd

Waivers, §§ **6:62; 6:147;**
6:150; 6:151Work stoppage and termination
by contractor, § **6:77**

Corrections

Generally, §§ **6:74; 6:106**Owner completion, § **6:75**Cost overrun risk, § **6:11**Costs of upgrades, § **6:20**

Custom-built homes

Generally, § **6:3**Claims by owner, § **6:67**Contracts, § **6:32**Final payments, § **6:64**Financing, § **6:116**Inspection rights, § **6:63**Payments, § **6:65**Substantial completion, § **6:63**
Waiver of claims by contractor,
§ **6:66**

Damages

Generally, § **14:27**Alternative dispute resolution,
§ **6:41**Defective work, § **14:28**Duty of contractor, § **14:32**Price, recovery by contractor,
§ **14:31**Quasi contract recovery, § **14:33**Uncompleted work, § **14:30**Date of contract, § **6:33**

Defective work

Damages, § **14:28**Responsibility for, attorney
review, § **6:83**Risks of, §§ **6:8; 6:9**Definitions, contracts, § **6:35**Delay damages, § **6:98**Delay of completion, § **6:12**Designation of subcontractors,
attorney review, § **6:86**Downgrades, § **7:25**Down payments, § **6:95****BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Drawings, attorney review, § **6:82**Duration of warranties, § **6:113**Duty of contractor, § **14:32**Earnest money, § **6:95**Escrow of payments, attorney
review, § **6:90**

Extras

Buyer defaults, § **6:97**Claims for, alternative dispute
resolution, § **6:45**

Payment

Generally, § **6:96**Buyer defaults, § **6:97**Semi-custom homes, § **6:95**Financial difficulties of builder,
§ **6:10**

Financing

Generally, §§ **6:116 to 6:125**Bridge loans, § **7:52**Builder financing, § **6:125**Completion and, § **6:123**Construction and permanent
financing, § **6:118**Construction loans, §§ **6:119;**
7:43Custom built homes, § **6:116**Multi-unit development, § **6:122**Quality of work, § **7:129**Semi-custom home, § **6:120**Strictness of mortgage stan-
dards, § **6:121**Timing of completion and,
§ **6:123**Wraparound mortgage, § **7:53**Floor plans, § **6:17**

Forms

Contract for new construction,
§ **6:145**Contractor's statements, § **6:148**Habitability waiver, § **6:147**Use approvals, § **6:146**

Waiver of warranties

Full waiver, § **6:151**Habitability, § **6:147**Partial waiver, § **6:150**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

General contractor's sworn statement, § **6:14**

Improvements to real property, § **14:315**

Independent source, acquisition of lot from, § **6:5**

Inspection rights

Generally, § **6:63**

Walk-throughs, §§ **6:105; 13:5**

Insurance

Generally, § **6:69**

Contractor's

Generally, § **6:70**

Attorney approval of, § **6:88**

Owner insurance, § **6:72**

Performance bonds, § **6:73**

Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § **6:71**

Investigation, pre-contract

Architects, § **6:24**

Builders, § **6:24**

Condominium projects, § **6:30**

Cooperatives, § **6:30**

Crime, § **6:29**

Municipal matters, § **6:26**

Oral representations by sales persons, § **6:25**

Planned developments, § **6:31**

Schools, § **6:28**

Security, § **6:29**

Townhouse developments, § **6:30**

Zoning laws, § **6:27**

Lien risks, § **6:14**

Loan commitments, § **7:106**

Materials, payment provisions, § **6:55**

Minor changes, § **6:49**

Multiple corrections, § **6:106**

Occupancy rights, substantial completion, § **6:60**

Oral representations by sales persons, § **6:25**

Owner insurance, § **6:72**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Owner responsibilities, contract provisions, § **6:36**

Payments

Generally, § **6:51**

Applications for payment, § **6:52**

Architects' decisions, § **6:56**

Buyer defaults, § **6:97**

Claims by owner, § **6:67**

Custom built homes, § **6:64**

Escrow of payments, attorney review, § **6:90**

Extras

Generally, § **6:96**

Buyer defaults, § **6:97**

Semi-custom homes, § **6:95**

Materials, § **6:55**

Owner payment, § **6:57**

Owner terminations of contract, § **6:79**

Progress payments, § **6:53**

Semi-custom homes, extras, § **6:95**

Supplies, § **6:55**

Waiver of claims by contractor, § **6:66**

Work stoppage, payment after, § **6:78**

Performance bonds

Generally, § **6:73**

Attorney approval of, § **6:89**

Planned developments, § **6:31**

Plans, attorney review, § **6:82**

Preclosing walk through, §§ **6:105; 13:5**

Pre-construction risk, § **6:22**

Price, recovery by contractor, § **14:31**

Progress payments, § **6:53**

Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § **6:71**

Proration, § **6:100**

Punch list provisions

Generally, § **6:59**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd
 Punch list provisions—Cont'd
 Walk through, preclosing,
 §§ 6:105; 13:5
 Quality of work and financing
 requirements, § 7:129
 Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
 Real estate taxes, §§ 6:99; 6:100
 Remedies after closing, § 6:115
 Requests for changes
 Generally, § 6:47
 Execution of requests, § 6:48
 Residential Real Property
 Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:69
 Risk counseling
 Generally, § 6:7
 Bankruptcy, § 6:10
 Construction defect risk, §§ 6:8;
 6:9
 Cost overruns, § 6:11
 Defects, §§ 6:8; 6:9
 Delay of completion, § 6:12
 Design defect risk, § 6:8
 Financial difficulties of builder,
 § 6:10
 Liens, § 6:14
 Pre-construction risk, § 6:22
 Solvency of builder, § 6:10
 Supervision, § 6:13
 Timing of completion, § 6:12
 Safety precautions, § 6:68
 Semi-custom homes
 Contracts
 Generally, § 6:93
 Down payments, § 6:95
 Earnest money, § 6:95
 Extras, payment for, § 6:95
 Negotiability of terms,
 § 6:94
 Payment for extras, § 6:95
 Extras, payment for, § 6:95
 Financing, § 6:120
 Negotiability of terms, § 6:94
 Pre-construction considerations,
 §§ 6:16 to 6:22

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK**

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd
 Site conditions, attorney review,
 § 6:84
 Solvency of builder, § 6:10
 Spec built homes, § 6:15
 Specifications, contract
 Generally, § 6:102
 Attorney review, § 6:82
 Statutes of limitation
 Generally, § 14:301
 Applicability, § 14:313
 Counterclaims, § 14:309
 Discovery rule, § 14:307
 Fraudulent misrepresentations,
 § 14:316
 Guarantees, § 14:317
 Improvements to real property,
 §§ 14:304; 14:315
 Investigation and tolling,
 § 14:308
 Laches, § 14:318
 Legislative intent, § 14:311
 Outside limit, § 14:306
 Parties covered, § 14:303
 Precedence over other statutes,
 § 14:312
 Repairs and tolling, § 14:308
 Scope of statute, § 14:314
 Third party claims, § 14:309
 Tolling, § 14:308
 Warranties, § 14:317
 Subcontractor approvals, attorney
 review, § 6:86
 Substantial completion
 Generally, § 6:58
 Corrections, § 6:106
 Multiple corrections, § 6:106
 Occupancy rights, § 6:60
 Punch lists
 Generally, § 6:59
 Walk through, preclosing,
 §§ 6:105; 13:5
 Warranties, § 6:61
 Substitutions in construction
 Generally, § 6:23
 Contracts, § 6:102

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Supervision requirements, § 6:13

Supplies, payment provisions,
§ 6:55

Suspension of contract, § 6:76

Termination of contract

Generally, § 6:76

Contractor terminations

Generally, § 6:77

Payment after, § 6:78

Owner terminations, §§ 6:79;
6:80

Time provisions, § 6:50

Timing of completion

Generally, § 6:12

Financing, § 6:123

Types of upgrades, § 6:19

Uncompleted work, damages,
§ 14:30

Unknown conditions, § 6:44

Upgrades, § 6:18

Use approvals, § 6:146

Utilities, locating, attorney review,
§ 6:85

Variations in construction, § 6:23

Warranties

Generally, § 6:109

Disclaimer, § 6:112

Duration, § 6:113

Exclusions, § 6:110

Habitability

Generally, § 6:111

Waiver form, § 6:147

Provisions, attorney review,
§ 6:87

Substantial completion and,
§ 6:61

Time period, § 6:113

Waivers

Generally, § 6:62

Forms, § 6:147

Full waiver, § 6:151

Partial waiver, § 6:150

Work stoppage and termination by
contractor

Generally, § 6:77

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Work stoppage and termination by
contractor—Cont'd

Payment after, § 6:78

Work stoppage and termination by
owner

Generally, § 6:79

Rights of owner, § 6:80

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Registration certificates

Generally, §§ 9:61; 9:62

Semi-custom homes

Generally, § 6:93

Down payments, § 6:95

Earnest money, § 6:95

Extras, payment for, § 6:95

Negotiability of terms, § 6:94

Payment for extras, § 6:95

Surveys for, building permits, § 11:48

Warranty provisions. New construction,
above

BUILDING CODES

Compliance, §§ 5:257 to 5:264

Contingencies in contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:257

Representations by seller, § 5:392

Damages for violations, seller financ-
ing, § 5:264

Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act,
§ 5:260

Laches, violation claims and seller
financing, § 5:263

Review in light of planned use, § 5:258

Violations, seller financing

Damages, § 5:264

Statutory requirements, § 7:233

BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

Party walls, § 12:114

BULK TRANSFERS

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:295

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax regulations, coordination with,
notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ 10:196; 10:294

BURDEN OF PROOF

Resulting trusts, § 10:254

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, § 16:56

CASUALTY LOSSES

Generally, § 15:64

CAUSATION

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, duties of seller, § 3:77

CAVEAT EMPTOR

Damages

Implied warranty of habitability, § 14:83

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Chicago, zoning compliance certificate, § 9:155

Chicago utilities

Full payment certificate application form, § 9:153

Forms

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

CHECKLISTS

Attorneys

Closing preparations

Buyer, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Seller, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers, § 10:262

Closing

Buyers, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Sellers, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Condominium townhouse and cooperatives, bylaws, § 16:272

Cook county land transfers, recordation, § 10:261

Deeds, §§ 10:11; 10:259

Limitation of actions, of statutes

applicable to real property, § 14:319

Listing contract not yet executed, seller representation with broker where, § 3:127

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd

Records and recording

Chicago, § 10:262

Cook County land transfers, § 10:261

Non-Cook County transfers, §§ 10:260 to 10:262

Remote notaries and consumers, § 10:262

Statutes of limitations, of statutes applicable to real property, § 14:319

Submission of sale contract, §§ 3:128 to 3:130

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Title insurance, exceptions, of common exceptions, § 12:314

CHICAGO

Certificates and certification

Full payment certificate application form, § 9:153

Condominium ordinance, §§ 16:168 to 16:170; 16:207 to 16:210

Energy cost disclosure requirements, § 5:288

Records of inspection, condominium ordinance and, § 16:168

Zoning and planning

Multiple dwelling registration, §§ 9:156; App 9A

Zoning compliance certificate, §§ 5:87; 5:356; 9:155

CHICAGO BED BUGS ORDINANCE

Condominium board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88

Landlord obligations, §§ 17:59 to 17:61

Tenant obligations, § 17:60

Violation penalties, § 17:61

Condominium board of managers, § 16:88

CHICAGO HOME SHARING ORDINANCE

Generally, §§ 17:68 to 17:78

Disputing notice of ineligibility, § 17:74

Listing ineligibility, § 17:72

INDEX

CHICAGO HOME SHARING ORDINANCE—Cont'd

Operating requirements, § 17:76
Registration requirements, § 17:71
Required listing content, § 17:75
Restricted rental zone, § 17:78
Shared housing unit disclosure in lease
and in sale, § 17:77
Size of building requirement, § 17:70
Terms and definitions, § 17:69
Unlawful acts, § 17:73

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE

Generally, §§ 17:16 to 17:52; **App
17A; App B**
Affirmative defense, attorney's fees,
§ 17:52
Attorney's fees
 Affirmative defense, § 17:52
 Counterclaim, § 17:52
 Plaintiff prevails, §§ 17:48; 17:49
Building, § 17:20
Counterclaim, attorney's fees, § 17:52
Dwelling units, § 17:19
Exclusions, protecting tenants in
foreclosed properties, § 17:56
Financial institution holding security
deposit, disclosure of, § 17:40
Interest rate on security deposit, § **App
D**
Notice to tenants, protecting tenants in
foreclosed properties, § 17:57
Occupied by owner, § 17:18
Owner, §§ 17:17; 17:18
Property not covered by ordinance,
§ 17:53
Protecting tenants in foreclosed proper-
ties, §§ 17:55 to 17:58
Registration of foreclosed rental prop-
erty, protecting tenants, § 17:58
Remedial and penal provisions, § 17:23
Remedial or penal damages, §§ 17:23;
17:45
Right to terminate lease, § 17:42
Security deposit
 Generally, §§ 17:30 to 17:32
 Commingling, §§ 17:31; 17:32
 Damages, generally, §§ 17:36 to
17:52

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE—Cont'd

Security deposit—Cont'd
 Damages deducted from deposit,
 §§ 17:36 to 17:52
 Disclosures, §§ 17:34; 17:40
 Interest, § 17:33
 Interest rate, § **App D**
 IOLTA deposit by attorney, § 17:32
Subtenancy, § 17:38
Summaries required from landlord with
lease, § 17:29
Summary, § **App C**
Tenant's damages, § 17:37
Transfer to new property owner,
§ 17:39
Violations effect on enforceability of
balance of lease, § 17:54
Willfulness, § 17:35

CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS

Generally, § 9:56
Building registration certificate
 Generally, § 9:61
 Where to obtain, § 9:62
Bulk transfer laws, § 10:295
Cook County transfer tax declaration
form, § 9:148
Forms
 Water certifications, § 9:64
 Zoning certification application,
 § 9:71
 Zoning certifications, § 9:155
Heating costs disclosures, § 9:69
Mortgages, recordation, § 10:185
Recordation of transfers
 Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
 Checklists, § 10:262
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Grantor-grantee statements,
 § 10:183
 Mortgages, § 10:185
 Other recordable documents,
 § 10:185
 Tax billing information, § 10:184
Tax billing information, § 10:184
Transfer taxes
 Generally, §§ 9:54; 9:56; 9:57
 Cook County transfer tax declara-
tion form, § 9:148

CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS —Cont'd

- Transfer taxes—Cont'd
 - Declaration form
 - County, § 9:148
 - Exemptions, §§ 9:59; 9:60
 - Included transfers, § 9:57
 - Reasonable cause for late payment ruling, § 9:149
- Water certifications
 - Generally, § 9:63
 - Cost, § 9:68
 - Exempt transfers, § 9:67
 - Form, § 9:64
 - Full payment certificate application form, § 9:151
 - Necessary information, § 9:65
 - Time to order, § 9:68
 - Where to obtain, § 9:66
- Zoning certifications
 - Generally, § 9:70
 - Applications, § 9:71
 - Contests, § 9:72
 - Form, § 9:155
 - Waivers, § 9:73

CHICAGO PROTECTING TENANTS IN FORECLOSED RENTAL PROPERTY ORDINANCE

- Generally, §§ 17:55 to 17:58; App 17A; App B
- Exclusions, § 17:56
- Notice to tenants, § 17:57
- Registration of foreclosed rental property, § 17:58

CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

- Cook County, extended coverage requirements, form, § 12:347
- Extended coverage requirements, form
 - Chicago, § 12:346
 - Cook County, § 12:347

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Conservator's deed, § 10:39
- Contract of sale by
 - Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
 - Form, § 5:333

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

- Contract of sale by—Cont'd
 - Representations as to majority
 - Generally, § 5:60
 - Form, § 5:337
- Guardian and Ward** (this index)
- Guardian's deed, § 10:271
- Real estate sales
 - Conservator's deed, § 10:39
 - Contract of sale by
 - Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
 - Form, § 5:333
 - Representations as to majority
 - Generally, § 5:60
 - Form, § 5:337
 - Guardian's deed, § 10:271

CIVIL UNIONS

- Type of tenancy, § 4:31

CLAIMS

- Adverse possession, § 12:172

CLOSINGS

- Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163; 13:1 to 13:109
- Absent sellers
 - Generally, § 9:88
 - Payment proceeds letter, § 9:90
 - Powers of attorney, § 9:89
 - Pre-signing
 - Generally, § 9:91
 - Counterparts, § 9:94
 - Notarization requirements, § 9:93
 - Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92
 - Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92
- Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96
- Agent for closing
 - Generally, § 5:146
 - All cash deal, § 5:149
 - Services of, § 5:147
 - Who may serve, § 5:148
- Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137
- Anticipatory breach, § 14:2
- Attorney, role of, § 1:3

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Brokers, document procurement duties, § 2:37
Broker's fees, § 9:97
Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, §§ 9:3; 13:67
Buyer's checklists
 Generally, §§ 9:121; 9:122
 Time docket, § 9:121
Buyer's settlement form, § 9:161
Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138
Checklists
 Buyers
 Generally, § 9:122
 Time docket, § 9:121
 Sellers
 Generally, § 9:120
 Time docket, § 9:119
Condominiums
 Generally, § 5:142
 Property insurance, § 9:18
 Sale, assessment status. Condominium sale, assessment status, above
Condominium sale, assessment status
 First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
 Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14
 Timing considerations, § 9:15
 Waiver of rights, § 9:12
Contingencies, monitoring status of
 Generally, § 9:20
 Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22
 Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
 Generally, § 9:24
 Form, § 9:129
 Request of extension of mortgage contingency, § 9:23
 Sale of existing home
 Generally, § 9:21
 Broker listing, requiring, § 5:252
 Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 Seller protections, § 5:251
 Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253
Contract provisions
 Generally, § 5:135

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd
 Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137
 Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138
 Condominiums, § 5:142
 Date essential, § 5:143
 Document requirements, § 11:86
 Documents to be furnished, § 5:274
 Emailed or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282
 Extended or continuing care facility, § 13:23
 Inspection prior to closing
 Generally, § 5:248
 Access to premises, § 5:279
 Life Care Facilities Act, § 13:22
 Method of closing, § 5:144
 New construction, § 5:140
 Place of closing, § 5:145
 Possession issues, § 13:37
 Possession on closing, § 5:158
 Reasonable time for, § 5:136
 Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:22; 13:23
 Seller's time constraints, § 5:139
 Seriatim closings, § 5:150
 Title company, scheduling with, § 5:141
Cooperative sales, § 16:266
Date essential, contract provisions, § 5:143
Death before closing
 Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
 Contingency clause, § 5:319
 Devise in will, § 5:318
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Purchase contract, § 5:316
 Sales contract, § 5:317
Declaration form, memorandum regarding completion of, § 9:144
Declaration form and instruction sheet, City of Evanston, § 9:150
Deed, failure to deliver at closing, § 13:39
Delay in closing, buyer's request for, §§ 9:130; 9:135
Direction to convey, § 9:138

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Disclosure

- Closing settlement, difference between, § 9:100
- Confidentiality requirements, § 9:104
- Exemptions, § 9:102
- Party responsible for preparation, § 9:101
- Reviewing, §§ 13:68 to 13:74
- Sample form, § 9:163
- Timing, § 9:103

Documents

- Generally, § 5:274
- Procurement duties of brokers, § 2:37

Dry closings

- Generally, § 13:63
- Personal undertakings, § 13:64
- Title indemnity agreement, § 13:65

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Earnest money, § 9:97

Earnest money preparations, § 9:97

Easement problems, §§ 12:13; 12:14

Escrow balance status, § 9:33

Escrow instructions

- Generally, § 13:47
- Deed and money escrow, generally, § 13:97
- Disbursement of proceeds, §§ 13:58 to 13:60
- Gap coverage, §§ 13:98; 13:99
- Loan, § 13:101
- New York style closing, § 13:100
- Sale without gap coverage, § 13:98
- Statement regarding disbursements before deposits have cleared, § 13:60

Escrows

- Generally, § 13:45
- Agency closings
 - Generally, § 13:51
 - Cook County, §§ 13:52; 13:54
 - Costs, § 13:55
 - Use of, § 13:56
- Contract, effect of closing on, § 13:48
- Deed escrows, § 13:49
- Disbursement agreement, § 13:103

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Escrows—Cont'd

- Financing, § 13:50
- Instructions. Escrow instructions, above
- New York style closings, § 13:53
- Payment, § 13:49
- Trustees and escrowees distinguished, § 13:46
- Extended or continuing care facility, § 13:23
- Extension of time request, §§ 9:130; 9:135

Financing

- Attorney contacts with lender, §§ 9:113; 9:114
- Escrows, § 13:50
- Policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116
- Underwriting, relationship to, § 9:117

Foreign Investments in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), § 13:83

Forms

- Generally, § 9:95
- Adjustments, § 13:84
- Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96
- Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, § 13:106
- Association questionnaire, § 9:126
- Buyer's settlement, § 9:161
- Closing statement, §§ 9:159; 9:162
- Condominium resale disclosure form, § 9:124
- Deed and money escrows, § 13:97
- Delay in closing, buyer's request for, §§ 9:130; 9:135
- Direction to convey, § 9:138
- Disclosure, closing, § 9:163
- Document requirements provision, § 11:86

Escrow

- Deed and money, § 13:97
- Disbursement agreement, § 13:103
- General form, § 13:96
- Payment, § 13:97
- To guarantee delivery of possession, § 13:95

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Extension of time request, §§ **9:130; 9:135**

Future sale of other property by purchaser, § **9:128**

Insurance binder for condominium property, § **9:127**

Insurance schedule, closing statement, § **9:162**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**

Mechanics' liens indemnity, § **13:109**

Mortgage statement request, § **9:136**

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage, § **9:129**

Paid assessment right of first refusal letter, § **9:123**

Payment escrow, § **13:97**

Payment for delayed delivery, § **13:94**

Payoff letters, § **9:137**

Payoff statement

Letter, § **9:137**

Request, § **9:136**

Personal undertaking in lieu of probate, § **5:341**

Personal undertakings, §§ **13:104; 13:106**

Possession

Delivery, § **13:92**

Escrow to guarantee delivery, § **13:95**

Possession prior to closing

Agreements, §§ **9:132 to 9:134**

Request, § **9:131**

Preparation, § **9:95**

Proration of real estate taxes, § **13:86**

Prorations, § **13:84**

Real estate taxes proration, § **13:86**

Rent schedule, closing statement, § **9:162**

Representations, seller's, §§ **13:91; 14:320**

Reproration of real estate taxes

Escrow, § **13:90**

General form, § **13:87**

Increase/decrease limits, § **13:88**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Reproration of real estate taxes
—Cont'd

Vacant property assessments, § **13:89**

Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § **9:125**

Seller's settlement, § **9:160**

Service contract assignment, § **13:85**

Settlement sheet, § **13:102**

Statement, closing, §§ **9:159; 9:162**

Title indemnity deposit agreement, § **13:107**

Townhouse resale disclosure form, § **9:124**

Warranties, seller's, §§ **13:91; 14:320**

Gap coverage, §§ **13:98; 13:99**

Holding over, § **13:43**

Inspections, closing walk-throughs

Generally, § **13:1**

New construction, § **13:5**

Land trust, obtaining deed from, § **9:35**

Lender, scheduling the closing with

Generally, § **9:112**

Closing policies of lender, §§ **9:115; 9:116**

Lien clearing, §§ **12:249; 12:250**

Life Care Facilities Act, § **13:22**

Listing agreement closing requirements, § **2:125**

Loan closings, §§ **7:111 to 7:113**

Mechanics' liens indemnity, § **13:109**

Method of closing, § **5:144**

Mortgage payment status, § **9:32**

Mortgages (this index)

Municipal code considerations, §§ **9:81; 9:83**

New construction, § **6:107**

New York style closing, escrow instructions, § **13:100**

New York style closings, § **13:53**

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage

Generally, § **9:24**

Form, § **9:129**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Occupancy payments
 Generally, § 13:41
 Form, § 13:93

Order survey, affidavit of no change in survey, form, § 9:10

Overview of residential transactions
 Generally, §§ 1:3; 1:20
 Post-closing, § 1:21
 Seller's attorney, responsibilities of, § 1:19

Paid assessment right of first refusal letter, § 9:123

Payment
 Generally, § 13:61
 Proceeds letter, absent sellers, § 9:90

Payoff letters
 Generally, § 9:27
 Accuracy of, § 9:31
 Contents, § 9:28
 Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34
 Form, § 9:137
 Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33
 Mortgage payments, § 9:32
 Ordering, § 9:30
 Request for statement, § 9:136
 Sufficiency of, § 9:29
 Tax balances, § 9:33

Place of closing, contract provisions, § 5:145

Possession issues
 Generally, §§ 13:38; 13:40
 Agreed payments, § 13:42
 Buyer in possession before closing, § 13:44
 Contract specifications, § 13:37
 Deed, failure to deliver at closing, § 13:39
 Escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95
 Failure to deliver deed at closing, § 13:39
 Holding over, § 13:43
 Occupancy and use payments
 Generally, § 13:41
 Form, § 13:93
 Payment for delayed delivery, § 13:94

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Possession issues—Cont'd
 Possession on closing, § 5:158
 Prior to closing
 Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134
 Request, § 9:131

Powers of attorney for absent sellers, § 9:89

Preclosing problems, § 13:6

Preparations
 Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163
 Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96
 Broker's fees, § 9:97
 Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3
 Closing statement vs. closing disclosure, § 9:100
 Condominium sale, assessment status
 First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
 Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14
 Timing considerations, § 9:15
 Waiver of rights, § 9:12
 Dual representation concerns, § 9:4
 Earnest money, § 9:97
 Easement problems, § 12:14
 Escrow balance status, § 9:33
 Forms preparation, § 9:95
 Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35
 Mortgage payment status, § 9:32
 Preclosing problems, § 13:6
 Property insurance
 Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19
 Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18
 Free-standing home, § 9:17
 Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
 Seller-provided mortgages, § 9:87
 Seller's attorney, §§ 9:2; 9:86
 Seller's closings, § 9:98
 Seriatim closings, § 9:118
 Tax payment status, § 9:37
 Tax status, § 9:33
 Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5
 Title insurance preparations, § 13:7

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Preparations—Cont'd

Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36

Walk-throughs, § 13:1

What to bring to closing, §§ 13:8 to 13:12

Pre-signing by absent sellers

Generally, § 9:91

Counterparts, § 9:94

Notarization requirements, § 9:93

Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92

Property insurance

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Real estate transfer tax form and information sheet, Village of Skokie, § 9:152

Reasonable time for, contract provisions, § 5:136

Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25

Generally, § 9:25

Certificate of Release Act, §§ 9:26; 9:27

Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4

Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91; 14:320

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Role of closer, § 13:62

Scheduling the closing

Generally, § 9:110

Lender

Generally, § 9:112

Closing policies, §§ 9:115; 9:116

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Title company, § 9:111

Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:22; 13:23

Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Seller closings, § 9:98

Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86; 9:87

Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2; 13:66

Seller's checklists

Generally, § 9:120

Time docket, § 9:119

Seller's closings preparations, § 9:98

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Seller's settlement

Form, § 9:160

Statement, closing, § 9:107

Seller's time constraints, contract provisions, § 5:139

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Contract provisions, § 5:150

Preparations, § 9:118

Service contract assignment, § 13:85

Settlement

Generally, § 13:61

Charges

Borrower's three day right of rescission, § 13:82

Buyer, § 13:81

Seller, § 13:79

Form of settlement sheet, § 13:102

Statement, closing

Generally, §§ 9:105; 9:109

Closing disclosure, difference between, § 9:100

Form, § 9:159

Information required, §§ 9:105; 9:108

Insurance schedule, § 9:162

Operative principles, § 9:106

Optional information, § 9:108

Rent schedule, § 9:162

Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § 9:125

Seller's settlement, § 9:107

Survey preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Time to order, § 9:8

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Tax status, § 9:33

Time dockets

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Time extension requests, §§ 9:130; 9:135

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Title company, scheduling with,
§§ 5:141; 9:111
 Title insurance, ordering, **§ 9:5**
 Title insurance preparations, **§§ 9:5; 13:7**
 Transmittal of closing statement, **§ 9:99**
 Trust deed, ordering, **§ 9:36**
 Trustees and escrowees distinguished,
§ 13:46
 Use payments
 Generally, **§ 13:41**
 Form, **§ 13:93**
 Walk-throughs, **§ 13:1**
 Warranties, seller's
 Generally, **§ 13:91**
 Form, **§ 14:320**
 Water billing affidavit, City of Evanston, **§ 9:151**
 What to bring to closing, **§§ 13:8 to 13:12**

COMMISSIONS

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

COMMON INTEREST

COMMUNITY ASSOCIATIONS

Generally, **§§ 16:268 to 16:271**
 Common Interest Community Associations Act, **§§ 16:269 to 16:271**
 Small association exemption, **§ 16:271**

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

Chicago, zoning compliance certificate, **§ 9:155**
 Escrow agreement, **§ 5:297**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES

Generally, **§§ 16:1 to 16:281**
 Accountings, **§ 16:215**
 Acknowledgments and waivers by boards of managers, **§ 5:359**
 Actions
 Assessment liens, **§ 16:124**
 Records demand, **§ 16:233**
 Statutes of limitations, **§ 16:197**
 Add-on condominium, **§ 16:13**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Adjustments, **§§ 16:276; 16:278**
 Administration prior to election of managers, **§ 16:189**
 Alterations of units, **§ 16:161**
 Amendments of condominium instruments, **§ 16:43**
 Amendments of information provided to buyers, **§ 16:246**
 Appeal
 Associations, **§ 16:156**
 Assessments
 Amount of payment, **§ 16:114**
 Bartless Letter, collection under Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **§ 16:118**
 Budgets and, **§ 16:109**
 Dispute with association, offset of assessment, **§ 16:107**
 Expense prior to conveyance of first unit, **§ 16:104**
 Expenses, lien, **§ 16:121**
 Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **§§ 16:117; 16:118**
 First unit conveyance, expenses prior to, **§ 16:104**
 Liens, assessment, **§ 16:119**
 Limited common elements, **§ 16:113**
 Managers' responsibilities, **§ 16:68**
 Payment, **§ 16:114**
 Preclosing status
 First refusal letter, obtaining
 Generally, **§§ 9:12; 9:13**
 Letter form, **§ 9:123**
 Homeowner's association, fees status, **§ 9:14**
 Timing considerations, **§ 9:15**
 Waiver of rights, **§ 9:12**
 Proportionate shares, **§ 16:105**
 Representations of sellers, **§ 16:277**
 Reserves
 Generally, **§§ 16:110 to 16:112**
 Disclosures of reserve waivers, **§ 16:112**
 Elections to waive, **§ 16:111**
 Waiver elections, **§ 16:111**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Assessments—Cont'd

- Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § **16:116**
- Special assessments, § **16:115**
- Time of payment, § **16:114**
- Unit owner responsibilities, § **16:105**

Associations

- Bylaws, right of review, § **5:357**
- Property taxes, § **16:154**
- Questionnaires, § **9:126**
- Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § **9:125**
- Tax considerations, § **16:252**

Attorneys' fees

- Generally, § **16:102**
- Assessment liens, § **16:122**
- Liens, assessment, § **16:139**
- Records inspections, § **16:172**

Availability of records of association, § **16:165**

Ballots, § **16:228**

Bearing walls as common elements, § **16:98**

Board of managers

- Generally, §§ **16:54 to 16:89**
- Adequacy of reserves, § **16:194**
- Chicago bed bugs ordinance, §§ **16:87; 16:88**
- Chicago home sharing ordinance, § **16:89**
- Non-board derivative claims, § **16:60**
- Penalties for violation of Chicago bed bug ordinance, § **16:88**

Boards

- Administration prior to election of managers, § **16:189**
- Developer deliveries to, § **16:192**
- Initial elections, §§ **16:190; 16:191**
- Liens, board actions creating, § **16:150**
- Liens by, § **16:134**
- Master association requirements, § **16:238**
- Organization, § **16:189**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Boards—Cont'd

- Waivers, § **16:278**

Boundary changes, § **16:45**

Budgets

- Generally, § **16:67**
- Assessments, § **16:109**
- Master association requirements, § **16:214**

Bulk sale, § **16:159**

Business judgment rule, § **16:56**

Buyers' inspections of property, § **3:10**

Bylaws

- Generally, § **16:42**
- Amendments, § **16:43**
- Boundary changes, § **16:45**
- Checklists, § **16:272**
- Consents to amendments of instruments, § **16:49**
- Errors, §§ **16:46; 16:47**
- Fiduciary duties, § **16:57**
- Meetings of unit owners, § **16:48**
- Omissions, § **16:46**
- Procedures for amendments, § **16:50**
- Scrivener's errors, § **16:47**
- Statutory regulation, § **16:3**
- Voting on changes, § **16:44**

Cable television, § **16:84**

Cancellation of developer agreements, § **16:240**

Ceilings as common elements, § **16:97**

Changes to unit, § **16:39**

Checklists, bylaws, § **16:272**

Chicago bed bugs ordinance

- Board of managers, §§ **16:87; 16:88**
- Penalties for violation, § **16:88**

Chicago condominium ordinance

- Inspection and records of association, § **16:168**
- Landlord duty to tenant relocation assistance, § **16:209**
- Notice to tenants, § **16:208**
- Product and timing, inspection of records of association, § **16:169**
- Proper purpose of inspection of records of association, § **16:170**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**Chicago condominium ordinance
—Cont'dRequired filing and notice to
purchaser, §§ **16:207 to 16:210**Tenant right of first refusal,
§ **16:208**Violation of ordinance, § **16:210**Chicago home sharing ordinance, board
of managers, § **16:89****Closings** (this index)Combinations of units, § **16:161**

Common areas

Generally, § **12:114**Expenditures, § **16:226**Common assets, rights in, § **16:81**

Common elements

Generally, §§ **16:93 to 16:101**Bearing walls, § **16:98**Ceilings, § **16:97**Condominium instruments, § **16:96**Definitions, § **16:7**Ducts, § **16:98**Floors, § **16:97**

Limited common elements

Assessments for, § **16:113**Distinguishing, §§ **16:94 to**
16:101Partition attempts, § **16:41**

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act, § **16:101**Separate appurtenances included in
limited common elements,
§ **16:99**Transfers of limited common ele-
ments, § **16:100**Walls, § **16:97**Wires, § **16:98**Common expenses, definition, § **16:15**Common Interest Community Associa-
tion Act, §§ **16:249; 16:268 to**
16:271Consents to amendments of instru-
ments, § **16:49**Constructive fraud, exercise of fiduciary
care, § **16:58**

Contracts of sale

Generally, § **5:134****CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Contracts of sale—Cont'd

Cancellation periods, §§ **16:195;**
16:196Closing provisions, § **5:142**Identification of property, § **5:81**Insurance provision, § **5:360**Practical aspects of sale, § **16:251**

Conversions

Generally, § **16:198**Certificate of developer, § **16:202**Deed, § **10:283**Definitions, § **16:12**Developers' certificates, § **16:202**First refusal rights, § **16:204**Intent, notice of, §§ **16:199 to**
16:202Notice of intent, §§ **16:199 to**
16:202; 16:200Requirements, § **16:198**Schedule of selling prices, § **16:203**Tenants' rights, §§ **16:205; 16:206;**
16:275

Cooperatives

Generally, § **16:256**Closings, § **16:266**Financing, § **16:264**First refusal rights, § **16:263**Forcible detainer, § **16:262**Leases, proprietary, § **16:260**Ownership, form of, §§ **16:257;**
16:259Practical considerations, § **16:267**Proprietary leases, § **16:260**Real estate taxation, § **16:265**Sales, income tax gain exclusions,
§ **15:100**Statutory requirements, § **16:258**Corrections of information provided to
buyers, § **16:246**Damages, board's right to lease unit to
recover, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**

Declarations

Generally, §§ **16:26 to 16:33**Amendments, § **16:43**Boundary changes, § **16:45**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Declarations—Cont'd

Consents to amendments of instruments, § 16:49

Contract rules, § 16:29

Errors, §§ 16:46; 16:47

Leasehold condominiums, § 16:24

Master association requirements, § 16:225

Meetings of unit owners, § 16:48

Omissions, § 16:46

Procedures for amendments, § 16:50

Recordation of changes, § 16:33

Records and Recording (this index)

Right of review, § 5:357

Scrivener's errors, § 16:47

Senior citizen limitations, § 16:30

Statutory regulation, § 16:3

Voting on changes, § 16:44

Zoning limitations, § 16:31

Dedications, § 16:83

Deeds

Conversion, § 10:283

Description of property, § 10:284

Recordation of declaration, § 16:37

Title exceptions, § 10:111

Transfer, § 10:282

Definitions

Generally, § 16:6

Add-on condominium, § 16:13

Common elements, § 16:7

Common expenses, § 16:15

Condominium instruments, § 16:14

Conversion condominium, § 16:12

Leasehold condominiums, § 16:23

Limited common elements, § 16:8

Majority of board of managers, § 16:10

Majority of unit owners, § 16:9

Master association, § 16:18

Meeting of board of managers, § 16:11

Property, § 16:19

Reserves, § 16:16

Unit owner, § 16:20

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

Unit owners' association, § 16:17

Deposits by purchasers, § 16:188

Description of property in deed, § 10:284

Determination of condominium law, § 16:2

Developers

Certificates of conversions, § 16:202

Deliveries to boards, § 16:192

Duties, § 16:235

Notices, master association requirements, § 16:237

Options to purchase, § 16:279

Post-election duties, § 16:239

Development liens

Generally, § 16:146

Releases, § 16:147

Disclosure, liability under Municipal

Code for failure to disclose upon initial sale, § 16:186

Disclosures by sellers

Initial sales, §§ 16:181 to 16:187

Resales, §§ 16:175 to 16:178

Summary, Chicago required, establishment of condominium, § 16:26

Distressed property, § 16:163

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Ducts as common elements, § 16:98

Establishment of condominium

Generally, § 16:21

Disclosure summary, Chicago required, § 16:27

Leasehold establishment, § 16:22

Plat, § 16:25

Property report, Chicago required, § 16:26

Expenses

Accountings, § 16:215

Lien, § 16:121

Repairs, § 16:64

Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, collection of assessments, §§ 16:117; 16:118

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Federal mortgage compliance require-
ments, § **16:51**

Fiduciary duties

Bylaw provisions, § **16:57**

Managers, § **16:55**

Financial records, § **16:76**

Financing cooperatives, § **16:264**

Fines

Managers, § **16:80**

Master association requirements,
§ **16:223**

First refusal, exercise of right of,
§ **16:82**

First refusal letter, obtaining

Generally, §§ **9:12; 9:13**

Letter form, § **9:123**

First refusal rights

Conversions, § **16:204**

Cooperatives, § **16:263**

First unit conveyance, assessments for
expenses prior to, § **16:104**

Floors as common elements, § **16:97**

Forcible entry and detainer

Generally, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**

Cooperatives, § **16:262**

Master association requirements,
§ **16:250**

Foreclosures of assessment liens,
§§ **16:129; 16:136; 16:140**

Forms

Adjustments, §§ **16:276; 16:278**

Assessment representations of sell-
ers, § **16:277**

Associations questionnaire, § **9:126**

Board waivers, § **16:278**

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § **9:124**

Conversions, tenants' rights,
§ **16:275**

Deed provisions, § **16:274**

Deeds

Conversion, § **10:283**

Description of property,
§ **10:284**

Transfer, § **10:282**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

Delivery of condominium
documentation on resale,
§§ **16:272; 16:273**

Description of property in deed,
§ **10:284**

Developer's option to purchase,
§ **16:279**

Documentation, delivery on resale,
§ **16:273**

First refusal letter, § **9:123**

Insurance, § **16:280**

Insurance binder for condominium
property, § **9:127**

Notice of intent forms, § **16:281**

Option to purchase, developer's,
§ **16:279**

Prorations, § **16:276**

Representations of sellers regarding
assessments, § **16:277**

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ **9:125**

Resale. delivery of condominium
documentation on, § **16:273**

Tenants' rights on conversion,
§ **16:275**

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ **9:124**

Waivers, § **16:278**

General Not For Profit Corporation Act,
inspection of records, § **16:167**

Homeowners' associations

Condominiums distinguished,
§ **16:4**

Statutory regulation, §§ **16:4; 16:5**

Homestead defense to assessment liens,
§§ **16:141 to 16:145**

Identification of property in contract of
sale, § **5:81**

Illinois Condominium Property Act,
§ **16:1**

Improvements, § **16:66**

Incorporation of not-for-profit corpora-
tion

Generally, § **16:158**

Boards of directors, § **16:159**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Information provided to prospective buyers, master association requirements, §§ **16:243; 16:245**

Initial elections

- Generally, §§ **16:190; 16:191**
- Master association requirements, § **16:236**

Inspection by buyer

- Generally, § **3:10**
- New construction, § **6:30**
- Records of association, § **16:166**

Installment sale buyers, voting rights, § **16:221**

Instruments, condominium, definition, § **16:14**

Insurance

- Generally, § **16:157**
- Binder for condominium property, § **9:127**
- Forms, §§ **5:360; 16:280**
- Managers, § **16:70**

Land trust voting rights, § **16:230**

Late payment charges, § **16:79**

Leasehold condominiums, § **16:22**

Leasing restrictions, § **16:32**

Liens

- Assessment

 - Generally, § **16:119**
 - Actions to extinguish, § **16:124**
 - Attorneys' fees, §§ **16:122; 16:139**
 - Boards, liens in favor of, § **16:134**
 - Board's right to lease unit to recover damages, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**
 - Deed in lieu of foreclosure, §§ **16:130; 16:131**
 - Expenses, § **16:121**
 - Forcible entry and detainer, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**
 - Foreclosures, §§ **16:129; 16:136; 16:140**
 - Homestead defense, §§ **16:141 to 16:145**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Liens—Cont'd

- Assessment—Cont'd

 - Liability of mortgagee taking title through foreclosure, §§ **16:130; 16:131**
 - Notices, §§ **16:125 to 16:128**
 - Partial payment of post foreclosure sale assessments, § **16:131**
 - Priorities, § **16:123**
 - Purchasers at foreclosures, § **16:129**
 - Recordation, § **16:120**
 - Third party purchaser taking title through judicial foreclosure, § **16:135**
 - Assessments, foreclosure controls, § **16:140**

Limited common elements

- Assessments for, § **16:113**
- Definition, § **16:8**
- Distinguishing, §§ **16:94 to 16:101**

Majority of board of managers, definition, § **16:10**

Majority of unit owners, definition, § **16:9**

Managers

- Generally, § **16:54**
- Access to units, § **16:77**
- Assessments, § **16:68**
- Budgets, § **16:67**
- Business judgment rule, § **16:56**
- Cable television, § **16:84**
- Dedications, § **16:83**
- Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**
- Fiduciary duties, § **16:55**
- Financial records, § **16:76**
- Fines, § **16:80**
- Handicapped owners, § **16:86**
- Improvements, § **16:66**
- Insurance, § **16:70**
- Late payment charges, § **16:79**
- Ownership of units, § **16:71**
- Personnel, § **16:69**
- Property tax relief, § **16:85**
- Repair duties, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd****Managers—Cont'd**Representative capacity, §§ **16:59 to 16:62**Rights in common assets, § **16:81**Rules and regulations, § **16:72**Street and utility dedications,
§ **16:83**Tax responsibilities, § **16:78**Unit ownership, § **16:71****Master or umbrella associations**Generally, §§ **16:211 to 16:250**Accountings, § **16:215**Actions to obtain records, § **16:233**Amendments of information
provided to buyers, § **16:246**Ballots, § **16:228**Board organization, § **16:238**Budgets, § **16:214**Cancellation of developer agree-
ments, § **16:240**Common area expenditures,
§ **16:226**Common interest community
associations, § **16:249**Corrections of information provided
to buyers, § **16:246**Declarations, § **16:225**Definition, § **16:18**Developer notices, § **16:237**Developers duties, § **16:235**Developers' post-election duties,
§ **16:239**Expenses accountings, § **16:215**Fines, § **16:223**Forcible entry and detainer,
§ **16:250**Information provided to prospective
buyers, §§ **16:243; 16:245**Initial elections, § **16:236**Installment sale buyers, voting
rights, § **16:221**Land trust voting rights, § **16:230**Meetings, §§ **16:216; 16:219**Minutes of meetings, § **16:227**Necessary provisions, §§ **16:213 to 16:250**Note distributions, § **16:237****CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd****Master or umbrella associations****—Cont'd**Not-for-profit corporation records,
§ **16:229**Notice of meetings, § **16:216**Open meetings, § **16:217**Posting of meeting notices,
§ **16:220**Proxies, § **16:228**Record copying costs, §§ **16:232; 16:244**Recording of meetings, § **16:218**Record keeping, §§ **16:224 to 16:230**Records requests, § **16:231**Required provisions, §§ **16:213 to 16:250**Standing to sue, § **16:234**Statutes of limitations, § **16:242**Unit associations, relationship to,
§ **16:212**Utility collections, § **16:222**Voting, §§ **16:228; 16:241**Voting rights, installment buyers,
§ **16:221****Meetings**Definition, § **16:11**Master association requirements,
§§ **16:216; 16:219**Minutes, § **16:227**Open meetings, § **16:217**Unit owners, § **16:48**Multiple units, liens against, § **16:149**New construction, inspection and
investigation by buyer, § **6:30**Note distributions, § **16:237**Not-for-profit corporation records,
§ **16:229****Notices**Assessment liens, §§ **16:125 to 16:128**Meetings, § **16:216**Offset of assessment due to dispute with
association, § **16:107**Open meetings, § **16:217**Option to purchase, developer's,
§ **16:279**

INDEX

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**
Parking areas, common, § **12:114**
Partition of common elements, § **16:41**
Personnel managers, § **16:69**
Pet rules, § **16:52**
Plat, establishment of condominium,
§ **16:25**
Posting of meeting notices, § **16:220**
Post-unit sale development liens,
§ **16:148**
Priorities, assessment liens, § **16:123**
Procedures for amendments
 Generally, § **16:50**
 Federal mortgage compliance
 requirements, § **16:51**
Property definition, § **16:19**
Property report, Chicago required,
 establishment of condominium,
 § **16:26**
Proportionate share assessments
 Generally, § **16:105**
 Insurance exceptions, § **16:108**
Prorations, § **16:276**
Proxies, § **16:228**
Purchasers at foreclosures of assess-
 ment liens, § **16:129**
Purchasers request for condominium
 documents, form, § **16:272**
Recordation of assessment liens,
 § **16:120**
Recordation of declaration
 Generally, § **16:35**
 Changes, § **16:33**
 Changes to unit, § **16:39**
 Deed requirements, § **16:37**
 Partition of common elements,
 § **16:41**
 Percentage ownership
 Generally, § **16:38**
 Changes, § **16:40**
 Timing, § **16:36**
Record copying costs, master associa-
 tion requirements, §§ **16:232; 16:244**
Recording of meetings, § **16:218**
Record keeping
 Master association requirements,
 §§ **16:224 to 16:230; 16:227**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**
Record keeping—Cont'd
 Minutes of meetings, § **16:227**
Records and Recording (this index)
Records of association
 Generally, §§ **16:164 to 16:174**
 Attorney's fees, § **16:172**
 Availability, § **16:165**
 Copying costs, §§ **16:171; 16:232;**
 16:244
 Exceptions, § **16:173**
 Inspection, § **16:166**
 Master associations, § **16:229**
 Not-for-profit corporations,
 § **16:229**
 Public policy, § **16:174**
 Requests for records, § **16:231**
 Umbrella associations, § **16:229**
Records requests, § **16:231**
Repairs
 Duties of managers, §§ **16:63 to**
 16:66
 Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**
Managers
 Duties, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**
 Expenditures for repairs,
 § **16:64**
Representations of sellers, assessments,
 § **16:277**
Representative capacity of managers,
 §§ **16:59 to 16:62**
Resale disclosure form, § **9:124**
Reserves
 Generally, §§ **16:110 to 16:112**
Assessments for
 Generally, §§ **16:110 to 16:112**
 Disclosures of reserve waivers,
 § **16:112**
 Elections to waive, § **16:111**
 Waiver elections, § **16:111**
Definition, § **16:16**
Developer's delivery of adequate
 reserves to board of managers,
 § **16:194**
Disclosures of reserve waivers,
 § **16:112**
Elections to waive, § **16:111**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § **16:101**
 Restrictions arising from general plan of development
 Generally, § **12:84**
 Omission from deed or plat, § **12:86**
 Requirements, § **12:85**
 Restrictions run with the land, § **16:34**
 Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § **16:116**
 Rights in common assets, § **16:81**
 Rules and regulations
 Disciplinary action against unit owner, § **16:75**
 Limits on, §§ **16:73; 16:74**
 Managers, § **16:72**
 Pets, § **16:52**
 Restrictive covenants, § **16:74**
 Sales
 Condominium property, entire, § **16:160**
 Deposits by purchasers, § **16:188**
 Disclosures by sellers
 Initial sales, §§ **16:181 to 16:187**
 Resales, §§ **16:175 to 16:178**
 Seller financing, § **7:224**
 Senior citizen limitations, § **16:30**
 Separate appurtenances included in limited common elements, § **16:99**
 Solar energy, § **16:53**
 Special assessments, § **16:115**
 Standing to sue
 Master association requirements, § **16:234**
 Unit owners' associations, § **16:91**
 Statutes of limitations, § **16:242**
 Statutory regulation
 Generally, § **16:2**
 Cooperatives, § **16:258**
 Declarations and bylaws, § **16:3**
 Definitions, § **16:6**
 Homeowner associations, § **16:4**
 Removal from Condominium Act, § **16:162**
 Scope of act, § **16:5**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Street and utility dedications, § **16:83**
 Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, § **12:144**
 Taxation, cooperatives
 Generally, §§ **16:153; 16:265**
 Appeals of taxes levies, § **16:155**
 Association properties, § **16:154**
 Managers' responsibilities, § **16:78**
 Tenants' conversion rights
 Generally, §§ **16:205; 16:206**
 Forms, § **16:275**
 Third party liens
 Board actions creating, § **16:150**
 Development liens
 Generally, § **16:146**
 Post-unit sale, § **16:148**
 Releases, § **16:147**
 Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § **16:151**
 Multiple units, liens against, § **16:149**
 Post-unit sale development liens, § **16:148**
 Title, deed exceptions, § **10:111**
 Title exceptions, § **5:361**
 Title insurance
 Condominium endorsements, § **12:308**
 Homeowner's association endorsements, § **12:309**
 Townhouses
 Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § **16:152**
 Resale disclosure form, § **9:124**
 Transfer deed, § **10:282**
 Transfers of limited common elements, § **16:100**
 Umbrella associations. Master or umbrella associations, above
 Unit owners
 Alterations, § **16:161**
 Associations
 Definition, § **16:17**
 Ownership of property, § **16:92**
 Powers, §§ **16:90 to 16:92**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Unit owners—Cont'd
Associations—Cont'd
 Relationship to master associations, § 16:212
 Standing to sue, § 16:91
Combinations, § 16:161
Definition, § 16:20
Managers' access, § 16:77
Multiple units, liens against, § 16:149
Ownership, § 16:71
Post-unit sale development liens, § 16:148
Responsibilities for assessments
 Generally, § 16:105
 Insurance exceptions, § 16:108
Utility collections, § 16:222
Voting
 Cancellation of developer agreements, § 16:241
 Initial elections, §§ 16:190; 16:191
 Installment buyers' rights, § 16:221
 Instrument changes, § 16:44
 Master association requirements, §§ 16:221; 16:228; 16:241
Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359
Walls as common elements, § 16:97
Wires as common elements, § 16:98
Zoning limitations, § 16:31

CONFIDENTIALITY

Generally, § 10:232
Brokers, § 2:29
Closings, disclosure, confidentiality requirements, § 9:104
Evidentiary considerations, § 10:233

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER

Generally, §§ 14:115 to 14:122
Exceptions
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Executory agreements in contract, § 14:120
Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER —Cont'd

Inspection rights and
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Misrepresentations, § 14:116
Mutual mistake, § 14:116
Negotiations, § 14:122
Real estate tax prorations, § 14:121
Representations, § 14:117
Survival clause, § 5:267
Warranty defenses
 Generally, § 14:117
 Contract of sale survival clause, § 5:267

CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS Real Estate (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

Judgment liens, § 12:234
Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:304

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

Generally, § 14:174
Active concealment, § 14:189
Appraisers, claims against, § 14:212
Attorneys, § 14:211
Attorneys' fee awards
 Generally, § 14:217
 Standard for award, § 14:218
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Bait and switch, § 14:182
Brokers
 Generally, § 14:204
 Disclosure duties, § 2:45
 Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:205
 Liability for latent defects, § 14:192
 Self dealing, § 14:206
Case by case test, § 14:187
Concealment, active, § 14:189
Contract disputes, § 14:191
Damages, § 14:216
Damage to plaintiff as element of cause of action, § 14:196
Deceptive act or practice, §§ 14:180 to 14:182

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT—Cont'd

Elements of action, §§ **14:176 to 14:212**

Elements of cause of action

Common law fraud and fraud, differences under Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:179**

Damage to plaintiff, § **14:196**

Federal Trade Commission Act, § **14:185**

Half truths, § **14:188**

Home inspectors, claims against, § **14:209**

Incomplete disclosures, § **14:188**

Innocent misrepresentations, § **14:205**

Intent, § **14:186**

Jury trial, right to, § **14:213**

Landlord liabilities, § **14:208**

Law, misrepresentations of, § **14:193**

Legislative declaration, § **14:175**

Lenders

Generally, § **14:201**

Disclosures, § **7:92**

TILA claims, § **14:203**

Title insurance steering, § **14:202**

Mortgage Rescue Fraud Act, §§ **14:224 to 14:226**

Owners, sales by, §§ **14:198; 14:210**

Predatory lending database cause of action, § **14:222**

Puffing, § **14:190**

Real estate transactions, application to, § **14:200**

Reliance, § **14:195**

Remedies, § **14:214**

Single sales, § **14:198**

Title insurance companies, claims against

Generally, § **14:207**

Lender steering, § **14:202**

Trade or commerce requirement, §§ **14:197; 14:199**

Unfair act or practice, §§ **14:181; 14:183**

Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, §§ **14:184 to 14:194**

Venue, § **14:219**

Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations re, § **14:194**

CONTINGENCIES

Mortgages (this index)

CONTRACTOR PROMPT**PAYMENT ACT**

Generally, §§ **6:141 to 6:144**

Damages, § **6:144**

Obligations of owner, § **6:142**

Subcontractor, contractor obligation to pay, § **6:143**

CONTRACTORS

Contractor Prompt Payment Act (this index)

Definition of contractor, § **6:127**

Mechanics' liens, subcontractor claims, owner obligations, § **12:240**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Anticipatory repudiation

Repudiation of the contract, § **14:3**

Attorneys (this index)

Breach of contract

Anticipatory breach, § **14:2**

Good faith obligations, § **14:74**

Representations, § **14:77**

Warranty breach, §§ **10:22; 10:23**

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Building codes compliance, §§ **5:257 to 5:264**

Chicago zoning certificate requirement, § **5:87**

Closings (this index)

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Date of contract

Generally, §§ **1:13; 5:12**

Deed, § **7:210**

New construction, § **6:33**

Death while property transfer is under contract, § **5:323**

Deed, date of contract, § **7:210**

Mold and mildew inspection rider, § **5:245**

Mortgage commitment contingency
Effect, § **5:232**

Mortgages (this index)

Names of seller and purchaser, §§ **5:37 to 5:77**

New construction, date of contract, § **6:33**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS —Cont'd

Nominee and trust agreement, § 5:348
Notice to agent, § 3:139
Offer and acceptance
 Generally, § 1:12
 Brokers commissions, § 2:16
 Option Contracts (this index)
Option Contracts (this index)
Oral Contracts (this index)
Parol Evidence (this index)
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Prorations (this index)
Review in light of planned use, compliance with building codes, § 5:258
Right of first refusal
 Cancellation of third party offer, § 5:323
 Notice, § 5:324
 Requirements of notice, § 5:325
Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)
Specific Performance (this index)
Statute of Frauds (this index)
Statutory short form for power of attorney, §§ 3:114 to 3:117; 3:140
Title and Ownership (this index)
Trust other than land trust, § 5:49
Unformed legal entity, names of seller and purchaser, § 5:52

CONTRACTS FOR SALE

Abstract of title, § 5:131
Acknowledgments of signatures
 Generally, § 10:124
 Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
 Condominium boards of managers, § 5:359
 Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
 Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
 Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
 Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
 Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Acknowledgments of signatures
 —Cont'd
 Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Agent, signature by, § 5:41
Agent for closing
 Generally, § 5:146
 All cash deal, § 5:149
 Services of, § 5:147
 Who may serve, § 5:148
All cash deal
 Generally, § 5:105
 Agent for closing, § 5:149
Anticipatory breach, § 14:2
Approval provisions
 Generally, § 1:16
 Attorney approval, § 1:16
 Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230
As is disclaimers
 Habitability warranties, § 14:106
 Personal property included in sale, § 5:201
“As is” provision, § 5:214
Association bylaws, right of review, § 5:357
Assumption of mortgage
 Generally, § 5:108
 Indemnification of seller, § 5:353
Attorney review of contracts
 Generally, §§ 5:1 to 5:4
 Approval provisions
 Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230
 Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38
 Conditioned acceptance of offer, § 5:35
 Contact with client, §§ 5:224 to 5:226
 Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40
 Modification of contract by attorney
 Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229
 Out-of-state property, § 5:4
 Out of state property, § 5:230

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Attorney review of contracts—Cont'd
 Personal property, inclusion in sale
 generally, §§ **5:184; 5:185**
 Preparing contract, § **5:1**
 Title company selection
 Generally, § **5:129**
 Lender specification of, § **5:130**
 Title issues
 Buyer's attorney, § **5:128**
 Seller's attorney, § **5:127**
 Attorneys' fees provision, §§ **14:59 to 14:65**
 Balance of purchase price, § **5:104**
 Blank spaces in form, § **5:13**
 Broker provisions
 Generally, § **5:269**
 No-close commission provision, § **5:270**
 Other brokers warranty, § **5:272**
 Payment of commission, § **5:271**
 Broker's role
 Attorney engagement, § **2:20**
 Disclosure duties, exculpatory clauses, § **2:44**
 Earnest money, obtaining, § **2:17**
 Preparation, § **2:16**
 Presentation to seller, § **2:18**
 Signatures to sale contract, format, § **5:397**
 Signing of contract, § **2:19**
 Building code contingencies
 Generally, § **5:257**
 Representations by seller, § **5:392**
 Buyers
 Generally, § **5:37**
 Defaults, § **14:14**
 Sale of existing home, sale contingent on, §§ **5:249; 5:250**
 Cancellation periods, condominiums, §§ **16:195; 16:196**
 Certificate of acknowledgment, § **10:133**
 Certified funds, § **5:106**
 Certified mail, § **5:210**
 Closing provisions
 Generally, § **5:135**
 Amount of time needed for closing, § **5:137**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Closing provisions—Cont'd
 Buyer's time constraints, § **5:138**
 Condominiums, § **5:142**
 Date essential, § **5:143**
 Document requirements, § **11:86**
 Documents to be furnished, § **5:274**
 Early possession by buyer, § **5:171**
 Inspection prior to closing
 Generally, § **5:248**
 Access to premises, § **5:279**
 Method of closing, § **5:144**
 New construction, § **5:140**
 Per diem payment by seller in possession
 Generally, §§ **5:166; 5:167**
 Form, § **5:363**
 Place of closing, § **5:145**
 Possession
 Generally, § **13:37**
 Closing, on, § **5:158**
 Reasonable time for, § **5:136**
 Seller in possession
 Damages during, § **5:170**
 Post closing inspections, § **5:169**
 Status recitals, § **5:168**
 Seller's time constraints, § **5:139**
 Seriatim closings
 Generally, § **5:150**
 Scheduling, § **9:118**
 Title company, scheduling with, § **5:141**
 Common law principles, §§ **5:6 to 5:11**
 Compliance of acceptance, § **5:30**
 Computation of time, § **5:152**
 Conditioned acceptance
 Generally, § **5:34**
 Attorney approval, § **5:35**
 Conditioned acceptance of offer, § **5:35**
 Condition of premises, § **5:213**
 Condominiums
 Generally, § **5:134**
 Cancellation periods, §§ **16:195; 16:196**
 Closing provisions, § **5:142**
 Identification of property, § **5:81**
 Insurance, § **5:360**
 Practical aspects of sale, § **16:251**

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Constructive trust to enforce oral contract, § 5:304

Contingencies and riders

- Generally, §§ 5:215 to 5:288
- Attorney approvals, §§ 5:216 to 5:230
- Attorney modifications, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229
- Brokers' right to commission, § 2:105
- Building code contingencies

 - Generally, § 5:257
 - Representations by seller, § 5:392

- Buyer's sale of existing home, §§ 5:249; 5:250
- Closing preparation

 - Generally, § 9:20
 - Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

- Court approval, §§ 5:57; 5:58
- Death of party, § 5:319
- FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266
- First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § 5:389
- Health code compliance

 - Generally, § 5:265
 - FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266

- Modifications of contract by attorney, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229
- New construction, § 6:101
- Sale of existing home

 - Generally, § 9:21
 - Broker listing, requiring, § 5:252
 - Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 - Seller protections, § 5:251
 - Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253

- Zoning contingencies, §§ 5:255; 5:256

Contract for deed, § 5:109

Contract provisions

- Recitals, § 5:20

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130

Cooperatives, identification of property, § 5:81

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Counteroffers, § 5:32

Court approval required

- Generally, § 5:57
- Certified copy of order, § 5:58
- Deed, court-ordered, § 10:41

Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355

Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107

Damages provisions

- Buyer defaults

 - Generally, § 14:13
 - Attorney review of contract, § 14:14

- Seller defaults, § 14:10

Date of contract, § 5:1

Deadlines for acceptance

- Generally, §§ 5:22 to 5:26
- Practical considerations, §§ 5:23 to 5:26

Death before closing, contract provisions

- Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
- Contingency clause, § 5:319
- Devise in will, § 5:318
- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
- Purchase contract, § 5:316
- Sales contract, § 5:317

Debris removal provision, § 5:204

Deceased title holder

- Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74
- Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
- Bond in lieu of probate

 - Generally, § 5:64
 - Form, § 5:341

- Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
- Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
- Executor's deed, § 5:345

Heirs

- Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
- Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration, § 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Deceased title holder—Cont'd

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Notice of probate, § 5:342

Personal undertaking in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Supervised administration, § 5:68

Title company requirements, § 5:71

Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357

Deed requirements

Generally, § 5:113

Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117

Special warranty deeds, § 5:115

Warranty deeds, § 5:114

Default events

Generally, § 5:273

Damages, § 5:398

Purchaser defaults, § 5:399

Delivery of acceptance, § 5:41

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Description of property

Certified legal description order form, § 5:372

Disclosures

Heating costs, § 5:288

Insulation, § 5:287

Mold, § 5:383

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act, § 5:285

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Documents to be furnished, § 5:274

Early possession by buyer, § 5:171

Earnest money deposits, generally, §§ 5:89 to 5:103

Easements, reservation to seller for ingress and egress, § 12:316

Effect of contract formation, § 5:33

Effect of exercise of option, § 5:310

Electronic contract, § 5:5

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Emailed or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282

E-mail notices, § 5:211

Escrow provisions

Closing and contract execution, § 13:48

Seller in possession, §§ 5:159; 5:160; 5:165

Exceptions, generally

Title, § 12:4

Exceptions to title, generally, § 12:8

Exculpatory clauses

Generally, § 5:283

Brokers' disclosure duties, § 2:44

Execution by escrow closing, § 13:48

Executor's deed, § 5:345

Exercise of option, § 5:308

Faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282

FHA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Financing

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Contract for deed, § 5:109

FHA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Title, form in which buyer takes, § 5:77

Title company selection, § 5:130

VA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Foreign country executions, § 10:132

Foreign real estate, § 5:73

Forms

Acknowledgments

Signatures, § 10:125

Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359

Adjustments, § 5:366

Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344

Assessments, sellers representations, § 5:358

Association bylaws, right of review, § 5:357

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd Forms—Cont'd

- Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § **5:332**
- Bill of sale for personal property included in sale, § **5:369**
- Bond in lieu of probate, § **5:341**
- Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § **5:397**
- Building code representations, § **5:392**
- Cancellation rights if another offer received, § **5:390**
- Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § **5:352**
- Certificate of trust, § **5:330**
- Closing of pending sale of purchaser's other property, § **5:391**
- Condominium insurance, § **5:360**
- Condominium titles, § **5:361**
- Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § **10:130**
- Corporate seller, provision for deed from, § **10:280**
- Corporation, acknowledgment by, § **10:126**
- Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § **5:355**
- Damage to property prior to closing, § **5:401**
- Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § **5:341**
- Declaration of condominium, right of review, § **5:357**
- Default events
 - Damages, § **5:398**
 - Earnest money as liquidated damages, § **5:399**
 - Purchaser defaults, §§ **5:398; 5:399**
 - Seller defaults, § **5:400**
- Delivery of possession, § **5:362**
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § **5:402**
- Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**
- Document requirements provision, § **11:86**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd Forms—Cont'd

- Earnest money
 - Liquidated damages, as, § **5:399**
 - Payment by check, §§ **5:338; 5:339; 5:349**
- Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § **5:364**
- Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**
- Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ **5:335; 5:336**
- Executor, exculpation of, § **5:344**
- Executor's deed, § **5:345**
- First refusal rights, § **5:405**
- First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § **5:389**
- Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § **5:388**
- Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ **5:387; 9:128**
- Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ **5:335; 5:336**
- Incompetent seller, § **5:334**
- Interest increase cancellation rights
 - Generally, § **5:352**
- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**
- Letter of intent, § **5:402**
- Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § **5:399**
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, § **10:131**
- Minors, sales by, § **5:333**
- Mold disclosure, § **5:383**
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § **5:353**
- Mortgage contingencies
 - Generally, § **5:374**
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § **5:377**
 - Payment schedule, § **5:375**
 - Request for extension of time, § **5:378**
 - Variable interest rate, §§ **5:375; 5:376**
- Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, § **5:352**
- Notice, § **5:373**
- Notice of probate, § **5:342**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd

Option contract, § 5:403
 Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, § 5:391
 Ownership representations, § 5:328
 Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
 Payment for delayed possession, § 5:365
 Pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391
 Per diem payment by seller in possession, § 5:363
 Personal property included in sale
 Bill of sale, § 5:369
 Condition representations, §§ 5:368; 10:296
 Warranty of title, § 5:369
 Warranty transfer, § 5:370
 Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Possession, § 5:362
 Possession escrow, § 5:364
 Prorations, § 5:366
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Purchaser defaults, § 5:398
 Purchaser's nominee, name of, §§ 5:347; 10:281
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
 Representations
 Purchaser, § 5:395
 Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:320
 Survival of, § 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
 Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401
 Second offer cancellation rights, § 5:390
 Seller defaults, § 5:400
 Seller in possession
 Escrow, possession, § 5:364
 Per diem payment by, § 5:363
 Septic system test, § 5:385
 Signatures, § 5:329
 Soil test, § 5:386
 Spouse signature, § 5:331
 Survey requirements, §§ 5:371; 11:78

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd

Survival of representations and warranties, § 5:393
 Termite inspection, § 5:382
 Title
 Matters affecting, § 5:354
 Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315
 Title subject to existing financing
 Generally, § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273
 Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359
 Warranties
 Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91
 Form, § 14:320
 Survival of, § 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
 Title to personal property included in sale, § 5:369
 Water test, § 5:385
 Fraud claims, size of property, § 5:84
 Futile notices, § 5:212
 Future sale of other property by purchaser, § 9:128
 Good faith obligations, § 14:74
 Guardian
 Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336
 Limitation of liability of, § 5:59
 Health code compliance contingencies
 Generally, § 5:265
 FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266
 Heating costs disclosures, § 5:288
 Homestead rights, § 5:44
 Husband and wife, signatures by, § 5:42
 Identification of real property, § 5:78
 Property index number (PIN), § 5:79
 Implied terms, specific performance claims, § 14:137
 Incompetent persons
 Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
 Form, § 5:334

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Incorporation of existing law in contracts, § **5:6**
Inquiries as to ownership, § **5:40**
Inspection riders
 Generally, §§ **5:240; 5:242; 5:380**
Closing
 Generally, § **5:248**
 Access to premises, § **5:279**
Inclusion in contract, for, § **5:381**
Mold disclosure, § **5:383**
Preclosing
 Generally, § **5:248**
 Access to premises, § **5:279**
Radon, § **5:243**
Radon testing, § **5:244**
Septic system test, § **5:385**
Soil test, § **5:386**
Standards for inspection, § **5:241**
Termite inspection, § **5:382**
Unsatisfactory reports, provision for, § **5:247**
Water test, § **5:385**
Insulation disclosures, § **5:287**
Joint owners, § **5:47**
Joint tenants
 Generally, § **5:63**
 Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § **5:340**
Land trusts
 Generally, §§ **5:48; 5:74**
 Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § **5:332**
Lease with option to buy
 Generally, §§ **5:311 to 5:314**
 Strict compliance with option terms, § **5:313**
 Termination of lease, § **5:314**
Legal contract requirements, § **5:284**
Legal description, party designated to supply, § **5:85**
Loss, sale at loss to seller, § **5:110**
Mailbox rule, §§ **5:209; 5:210**
Mailing notices, § **5:208**
Manifestation of acceptance of offer, § **5:29**
Manner of acceptance of offer, §§ **5:27; 5:28**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Memorandum of option agreement, § **5:404**
Merger doctrine and executory agreements in contract, § **14:120**
Method of closing, § **5:144**
Minors, sales by
 Generally, §§ **5:53 to 5:60**
 Form, § **5:333**
 Representations as to majority
 Generally, § **5:60**
 Form, § **5:337**
Modification of contract by attorney
 Rider, §§ **5:218 to 5:222; 5:229**
Mold disclosure provision, § **5:383**
Mortgage assumptions
 Generally, § **5:108**
 Indemnification of seller, § **5:353**
Mortgage contingencies
 Generally, §§ **5:231 to 5:239**
 Buyer to apply for loan, § **5:237**
Closing preparation
 Generally, § **9:22**
 Notice of failure to obtain, §§ **9:24; 9:129**
 Request for extension, § **9:23**
Damages for default, § **14:12**
Extension of time request, § **5:378**
Failure to obtain necessary financing, notice of, § **5:377**
Forms
 Generally, § **5:374**
 Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § **5:377**
 Payment schedule, § **5:375**
 Request for extension of time, § **5:378**
 Variable interest rate, §§ **5:375; 5:376**
Inability to obtain financing, notice, § **5:238**
Notice of failure to obtain
 Generally, §§ **5:377; 9:24**
 Form, § **9:129**
 Inability, § **5:238**
Notices, § **5:234**
Option, seller to secure financing, § **5:235**
Pre-qualification of buyer, § **5:239**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Mortgage contingencies—Cont'd
 Purchase money financing by seller,
 § 5:236
 Request for extension of time,
 §§ 5:378; 9:23
 Seller financing
 Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203
 Options, § 5:235
 Mutual cancellation agreement, notice
 of inability to satisfy contingency
 and/or, § 5:379
 Names of seller and purchaser, gener-
 ally, § 5:37
 New construction
 Generally, § 6:32
 Closing provisions, § 5:140
 Nominee of buyer, § 5:75
 Nonownership of purported seller,
 § 5:51
 No signature by owner, § 5:50
 Notarization of signatures
 Generally, § 10:124
 Certificate of acknowledgment,
 § 10:133
 Foreign country executions,
 § 10:132
 Remote notarization, § 10:138
 Notice provisions
 Generally, §§ 5:207; 5:373
 Certified mail, § 5:210
 E-mail notices, § 5:211
 Exercise of option, § 5:309
 Faxed notices, § 5:211
 Futile notices, § 5:212
 Inability to obtain financing,
 § 5:238
 Mailbox rule, §§ 5:209; 5:210
 Mailing notices, § 5:208
 Probate, § 5:342
 Receipt of notices, § 5:208
 Transmitting notices, § 5:208
 Offer and acceptance
 Generally, § 5:50
 Cancellation rights if another offer
 received, § 5:390
 Compliance of acceptance, § 5:30
 Conditioned acceptance, §§ 5:34;
 5:35

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Offer and acceptance—Cont'd
 Counteroffers, § 5:32
 Deadlines
 Generally, §§ 5:22 to 5:26
 Practical considerations, §§ 5:23
 to 5:26
 Delivery of acceptance, § 5:41
 First refusal rights
 Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
 Different from option, § 5:322
 Form, § 5:405
 Formal counteroffers, § 5:17
 Identification as offer, § 5:18
 Manifestation of acceptance, § 5:29
 Manner of acceptance, §§ 5:27;
 5:28
 Matters to which acceptance is
 subject, §§ 5:34; 5:35
 Option contracts, § 5:305
 Oral acceptance, § 5:31
 Second offer cancellation rights,
 § 5:390
 Time limit on offer, § 5:19
 Option contracts
 Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320
 Effect of exercise, § 5:310
 Exercise of option, § 5:308
 First refusal rights
 Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
 Form, § 5:405
 Lease with option
 Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
 Strict compliance with option
 terms, § 5:313
 Termination of lease, § 5:314
 Notice to exercise option, § 5:309
 Recordation, § 5:403
 Requirements for option, § 5:306
 Title insurance endorsements,
 § 12:302
 Option of seller to secure financing,
 § 5:235
 Oral acceptance, § 5:31
 Oral contracts
 Generally, § 5:299
 Constructive trust to enforce,
 § 5:304
 Specific performance, § 14:139

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Out-of-state property, §§ 5:4; 5:73

Overview

Approval by attorney, § 1:16

Attorney's perspective, § 1:2

Client's perspective, § 1:1

Owners and ownership issues

Generally, § 5:39

Representation of ownership,
§ 5:328

Parol evidence rule, §§ 5:8 to 5:11

Generally, § 5:8

Exceptions to rule, § 5:10

Scope of rule, § 5:11

Payment

Delayed possession, § 5:365

Earnest money recitals, § 5:349

Per diem payment by seller in pos-
session, § 5:166

Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167

Form, § 5:363

Seller in possession, § 5:164

Specific performance, essential
contract terms, § 14:138

Personal property, inclusion in sale gen-
erally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Personal property included in sale

Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192

Buyer's considerations, § 5:190

Condition representations

Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203

As is recital, § 5:201

Form, §§ 5:368; 10:296

Good working condition,
§ 5:199

Silent as to condition, § 5:200

Used condition, § 5:201

Warranties, purchased, § 5:203

Working order, §§ 5:199; 5:202

Debris removal, § 5:204

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

Inclusion in sale generally,
§§ 5:184; 5:185

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items,
§ 10:205

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale

—Cont'd

Inspections—Cont'd

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Liens

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Seller considerations, § 5:195

UCC search, § 5:197

Listing of personalty, § 5:188

Pricing separately, § 5:191

Removability considerations,
§ 5:186

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Schedules, § 5:188

Seller's considerations, § 5:189

Title to personal property, warran-
ties of, § 10:192

UCC lien search, § 5:197

Warranties

Generally, § 14:80

Third party

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:297

Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

Transfer, § 5:370

Place of closing, § 5:145

Plat Act requirements, § 11:65

Possession provisions

Generally, § 5:156

Closing

Possession on, § 5:158

Possession rights, § 13:37

Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

Definition, § 5:157

Escrow, seller in possession

Generally, §§ 5:159; 5:160

Time calculations, § 5:165

Payment by seller in possession,
§ 5:164

Per diem payment

Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167

Form, § 5:363

Powers of Attorney (this index)

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Price particulars

All cash deal

Generally, § 5:105

Agent for closing, § 5:149

Assumption of mortgage, § 5:108

Balance of purchase price, § 5:104

Certified funds, § 5:106

Contract for deed, § 5:109

Currency reporting requirements,
§ 5:107

Loss, sale at loss to seller, § 5:110

Mortgage assumption, § 5:108

Personalty included in sale, § 5:191

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38

Prorations, generally, §§ 5:172; 5:179;
13:13Purchase money financing by seller,
§ 5:236Purchase price, generally, §§ 5:88 to
5:110

Purchasers

Generally, § 5:37

Nominee, name of

Generally, § 5:347

Deed form, § 10:281

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51

Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117

Radon

Generally, § 5:243

Testing inspection rider, § 5:244

Receipt of notices, § 5:208

Recordable title, § 5:132

Record owner, § 5:39

Remote notarization, § 10:138

Representations

Marital status of seller, § 5:46

Purchaser's representations, § 5:395

Seller's

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:320

Selling signatories, § 5:61

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Residential Real Property Disclosure

Act, § 5:285

Restrictive covenants, § 5:126

Riders. Contingencies and riders, above

Sale of buyer's existing home, sale
contingent on, §§ 5:249; 5:250

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:204; 7:208

Mortgage contingencies

Generally, § 7:203

Option, § 5:235

Seller in possession

Damages during, § 5:170

Escrow

Generally, §§ 5:159; 5:161

Form, § 5:364

Indemnification, § 5:162

Instructions, § 5:163

Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160

Payment, § 5:164

Time calculations, § 5:165

Post closing inspections, § 5:169

Status recitals, § 5:168

Septic system test provision, § 5:385

Signature defined, § 5:14

Signing, broker's role, § 2:19

Size of property

Generally, § 5:82

Fraud claims, § 5:84

Surveys, § 5:83

Soil test provision, § 5:386

Special warranty deeds, § 5:115

Specific performance, essential contract
terms

Generally, § 14:132

Ambiguities, § 14:134

Description, § 14:133

Implied terms, § 14:137

Payment provisions, § 14:138

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Statutory contract requirements, § 5:284

Street address of property, § 5:80

Survey requirements

Generally, §§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39

Form, §§ 5:371; 11:78

Size of property, § 5:83

Standards, § 11:42

Survival of warranties, § 5:267

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Tenants by the entireties, § 5:63
Termite inspection provision, § 5:382
Time calculations, seller in possession, § 5:165
Time limit on offer, § 5:19
Time of the essence
 Generally, § 5:151
 Computation of time, § 5:152
 Effect of clause, § 5:153
 Enforcement, § 5:154
 Waiver of provision, § 5:155
Time provisions
 Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137
 Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138
 Condominiums, § 5:142
 Date essential, § 5:143
 New construction, § 5:140
 Offer, time limit on, § 5:19
 Reasonable time for closing, § 5:136
 Seller's time constraints, § 5:139
 Seriatim closings
 Generally, § 5:150
 Scheduling, § 9:118
 Title company scheduling, § 5:141
Title company selection
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
Title insurance provisions, §§ 12:270; 12:276
Title issues
 Buyer's attorney, § 5:128
 Seller's attorney, § 5:127
Title of contract, §§ 5:16 to 5:19
Title requirements
 Generally, §§ 5:111; 12:252
 Abstract of title, § 5:131
 Affidavit of title, § 5:118
 Buyer's attorney, considerations for, § 5:128
 Evidence of title, § 5:119
 Exceptions
 Generally, § 5:123
 Handling exceptions, § 12:8
 Normal exceptions, § 5:124
 Review of exceptions, § 5:125

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Title requirements—Cont'd
 Exceptions—Cont'd
 Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315
 Form in which buyer takes
 Generally, § 5:76
 Lender's considerations, § 5:77
 Insurance, § 5:122
 Normal exceptions, § 5:124
 Recordable title, § 5:132
 Restrictive covenants, § 5:126
 Review of exceptions, § 5:125
 Seller's attorney, considerations for, § 5:127
 Subject to existing financing, § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273
 Title company selection
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
 Torrens System
 Generally, § 10:187
 Generally, §§ 5:120; 12:253
 Deregistration, § 5:121
Townhouses, identification of property, § 5:81
Transmitting notices, § 5:208
Treatment in sales transactions
 Title
 Generally, § 12:4
VA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266
Vendor's lien, § 10:257
Waiver of time of the essence provision, § 5:155
Warranties
 Seller's
 Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91
 Form, § 14:320
 Survival of, §§ 5:267; 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
Warranty deeds, § 5:114
Water test provision, § 5:385
Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42
Writing after signature, § 5:14
Zoning contingencies, § 5:255

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Zoning particulars, inclusion in identification of property, § 5:86

CONVEYANCES ACT

Deeds, § 10:13

Title requirements, § 5:112

COOK COUNTY

Land transfers. **Cook County Land Transfers** (this index)

Zoning and planning

Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, § 9:158

Zoning certificate application, § 9:157

COOK COUNTY LAND TRANSFERS

Agency closings, §§ 13:52; 13:54

Escrows, §§ 13:52; 13:54

Mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:293

Mortgages, recordation, § 10:185

Overview of residential transactions, § 1:4

Property tax mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:293

Recordation

Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182

Checklists, § 10:261

Exempt transactions, § 10:183

Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183

Mortgages, § 10:185

Other recordable documents, § 10:185

Tax billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:186

Tax billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:186

COOPERATIVES

Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)

CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Real estate sale approval, §§ 10:76; 10:279

Sale approval, §§ 10:76; 10:279

CORPORATIONS

Acknowledgment form, § 10:126

Adverse possession, corporate officers, § 12:175

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:158

Boards of directors, § 16:159

Not-for-profit corporations, § 16:229

Contract provision for deed from corporation, § 10:280

Conveyance by, language of, § 10:77

Cooperative apartments, § 16:256

Deed designations

Generally, §§ 10:71; 10:266

Directors' approval of sale, §§ 10:76; 10:279

Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78

Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:115

Form of deed, corporate grantor, § 10:266

Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

Grantor corporation, deed designation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

Signature requirements, §§ 10:9; 10:115

COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP

Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § 5:340

Agreement, severance by, § 4:19

Beneficial interest in land trust, § 4:28

Characteristics of, § 4:9

Consent to severance, § 4:17

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:63

INDEX

COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Contracts of sale by—Cont'd
 Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
 § 5:340
 Joint owners, § 5:47
Conveyance by grantor to themselves
 and third party as grantees, § 4:12
Creation language, § 4:8
Death of joint tenancy contract prior to
 closing, § 4:13
Death of tenant affidavit, § 12:351
Deed issues
 Agreement, severance by, § 4:19
 Beneficial interest in land trust,
 § 4:28
 Characteristics of, § 4:9
 Consent to severance, § 4:17
 Conveyance by grantor to
 themselves and third party as
 grantees, § 4:12
 Creation language, § 4:8
 Death of joint tenancy contract prior
 to closing, § 4:13
 Divorce and severance, § 4:20
 Effect of severance, § 4:23
 Equal interests, § 4:10
 Mortgage by one
 Death of mortgagor, § 4:26
 Real Property Transfer on Death
 Instrument Act, severance, § 4:18
 Responsibilities of cotenancy,
 § 4:29
 Severance, §§ 4:16; 4:17
 Severance of joint tenancy
 Mortgage by one
 Generally, § 4:24
 Survivorship rights, § 4:11
Dissolution of marriage, effect of,
 § 10:247
Effect of severance, § 4:23
Equal interests, § 4:10
Failure to specify types, § 4:3
Form, warranty deed, § 10:264
Joint ownership
 Generally, §§ 4:6 to 4:29
 Creation language, § 4:7
Deed issues
 Creation language, § 4:7

COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Mineral rights, § 4:5
Mortgage by one tenant
 Death of mortgagor, § 4:26
One joint tenant selling entire parcel
 owned in joint tenancy, right of,
 § 4:14
Ownership issues, § 5:63
Partition of joint tenancy, § 4:15
Responsibilities of co-tenants
 Joint tenancies, § 4:29
 Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:50
Severance, §§ 4:16; 4:22 to 4:29
Severance of joint tenancy
 Mortgage by one tenant
 Generally, § 4:24
Survivorship rights, § 4:11
Tax liens, § 12:205
Tenants in common, § 4:4
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act,
 § 10:222
Warranty deed form, § 10:264

COVENANTS

Land, covenants running with
 Generally, §§ 12:87 to 12:102
 Change in character of the area,
 § 12:95
 Enforcement, § 12:93
 Form, title subject to, § 5:355
 Intent of parties, § 12:90
 Neighborhood change defense,
 § 12:95
 Original intent of parties, § 12:90
 Privity of estate, §§ 12:92; 13:106
 Recordation, § 12:96
 Subdivisions, violations of restric-
 tions in, § 12:94
Title impairment
 Generally, § 12:262
 Insurance endorsements,
 § 12:306
Touch and concern requirement,
 § 12:91
Variance procedure, § 12:97
Violations of restrictions in subdivi-
 sions, § 12:94
Tax deed, existing covenants, § 10:63

COVENANTS—Cont'd

Title impairment

Generally, § 12:262

Insurance endorsements, § 12:306

DAMAGES

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:122

Anticipatory breach, § 14:3

Attorney fee awards, §§ 14:52 to 14:63

Broker's listing agreement, termination of, §§ 2:89; 2:92

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Buyer defaults

Generally, §§ 14:11 to 14:21

Conditional mortgage commitment, § 14:12

Contract provisions

Generally, § 14:13

Attorney review of contract, § 14:14

Forfeiture of earnest money

Generally, §§ 14:15; 14:19

Broker involvement, § 14:21

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17
Return as liquidated damages, § 14:20

Liquidated damages

Generally, § 14:19

Return of earnest money as, § 14:20

Conditional mortgage commitment defaults, § 14:12

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board's right to lease unit to recover, §§ 16:138 to 16:140

Consequential damages, construction dispute, § 6:41

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

Contract provisions

Buyer defaults

Generally, § 14:13

Attorney review of contract, § 14:14

Seller defaults, § 14:10

Crop losses, § 14:41

Defects found after conveyance, § 14:26

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Demolition of property, § 14:39

Notice requirements, § 14:40

Discrimination, § 14:51

Duty to disclose defects, fraud and damages, §§ 14:24; 14:25

Easements, intentional interference, § 12:87

Balancing equities, § 12:88

Evidence, § 14:9

Extras outside scope of contract, §§ 14:36; 14:37

Fair market value, § 14:8

Flooding, § 14:275

Foreseeability, § 14:7

Forfeiture of earnest money

Generally, § 14:15

Broker involvement, § 14:21

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Liquidated damages

Generally, § 14:19

Return of earnest money as, § 14:20

Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17

Return as liquidated damages, § 14:20

Good faith obligations, § 14:74

Implied duty of workmanlike performance, defective work, § 14:29

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:82 to 14:114

Caveat emptor, § 14:83

Liquidated damages

Generally, §§ 14:19; 14:22

Earnest money as, §§ 14:20; 14:149

Specific performance and, § 14:148

Measure, seller defaults, § 14:6

Misrepresentation, § 14:23

New construction. **Building and Construction Contracts and Work** (this index)

Offer to perform

Generally, § 14:1

Anticipatory breach, § 14:3

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

Prevailing party, attorney fee awards on multiple claims, § 14:57

Punitive damages

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Punitive damages—Cont'd

Habitability warranty, § 14:114

Real estate recovery fund claims,
§ 2:149

Purchaser defaults, § 5:398

Quasi contract or unjust enrichment,
§ 14:37

Real estate agents and brokers

Real estate recovery fund punitive
damages, § 2:149

Termination of listing agreement
Generally, § 2:89

Liquidated damages, § 2:90

Revocation after buyer secured,
§ 2:92

Real property, §§ 14:1 to 14:122

Remedial or penal damages, §§ 17:23;
17:25

Remedial or penal damages, §§ 17:23;
17:25

Representations, contractual

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Good working order, § 14:76

Types of representations, § 14:75

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

Rescission

Impossibility of performance,
§ 14:154

Timeliness of exercise, § 14:153

Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, § 3:83

Seller defaults

Generally, § 14:5

Contract provisions, § 14:10

Earnest money as liquidated dam-
ages, § 14:149

Evidence, § 14:9

Fair market value, § 14:8

Foreseeability, § 14:7

Liquidated damages, earnest money
as, § 14:149

Measure, § 14:6

Post-closing damage to property,
§ 5:170

Representations, § 14:71

Warranties, § 14:71

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Seller financing, building codes viola-
tions, § 5:264

Slander of title, punitive damages for,
§ 14:281

Snow and ice removal

Actual or constructive knowledge,
§ 14:46

Common law, §§ 14:45 to 14:47

Snow and Ice Removal Act

Accumulations due to design
defects, § 14:50

Driveways and walkways,
§ 14:49

Immunity from liability, § 14:48

Sidewalks, § 14:48

Willful or wanton misconduct,
§ 14:51

Voluntary undertaking to remove,
§ 14:47

Specific performance and, §§ 14:123;
14:151

Termination of listing agreement

Generally, § 2:89

Liquidated damages, § 2:90

Revocation after buyer secured,
§ 2:92

Warranties

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

DEATH

Closings (this index)

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Decedents' Estates (this index)

**Residential Real Property Transfer
on Death Instrument Act** (this
index)

Sale and Transfer of Property (this
index)

Wrongful Death (this index)

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Additional grantors, signature require-
ments, § 10:9

Administrator's deed, § 10:269

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd

Closing, contract provisions for death prior to

Affidavit, death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Contingency clause, § 5:319

Devise in will, § 5:318

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Purchase contract, § 5:316

Sales contract, § 5:317

Contingency clause in sales contract,
§ 5:319

Deeds

Additional grantors, signature requirements, § 10:9

Executor's deed, §§ 10:40; 10:270

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Devise in will, sales contract provision,
§ 5:318

Executor's deed

Generally, §§ 5:345; 10:40

Form, §§ 5:345; 10:270

Forms

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Administrator's deed, § 10:269

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, §§ 5:345; 10:270

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Inheritances, basis for tax purposes,
§ 15:10

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§§ 5:340; 12:351

Judgment lien, deceased debtor,
§ 12:231

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Purchase contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:316

Release of estate's interest in real estate,
§ 5:346

Sales contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:317

Title holder deceased

Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration, § 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate,
§ 5:65

Supervised administration, § 5:68

Title company requirements, § 5:71

DECEIT

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

DECREEs

Judgments, Orders and Decrees (this index)

DEDICATION

Acceptance by municipality, § 12:132

Common law dedication

Generally, § 12:139

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Death of owner before acceptance,
§ 12:143

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

INDEX

DEDICATION—Cont'd

Common law dedication—Cont'd

- Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147
- Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141
- Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146
- Public maintenance, § 12:147
- Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144

Condominium street and utility dedications, § 16:83

Platted roads in subdivision

- Ownership of vacated road, § 12:155
- Owner's rights, § 12:152
- Vacating by municipality, §§ 12:154; 12:155
- Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Public highways, § 12:128

Statutory, § 12:128

DEEDS

Generally, §§ 10:11 to 10:153

Acceptance

- Generally, § 10:161
- Obligations, deed entailing, § 10:162
- Possession of property, § 10:163
- Presumptive acceptance, § 10:164

Acknowledgments of signatures

- Generally, § 10:123
- Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
- Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
- Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
- Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
- Foreign country executions, § 10:132
- Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
- Notary, before a, § 10:124
- Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
- Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

DEEDS—Cont'd

Acknowledgments of signatures

—Cont'd

- Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
- Remote notarization, § 10:138
- Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Additional grantees to tenants by the entireties, § 4:35

Additional grantors

- Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
- Corporations, § 10:9
- Estate grantors, § 10:9
- LLCs, § 10:9
- Partnerships, § 10:9
- Spouses signatures, § 10:8
- Trusts, § 10:9

Administrator's deed, § 10:269

Administrator's deed form, § 10:269

After-acquired title

- Quitclaim deeds, § 10:34
- Warranty deed transfer, § 10:24

Assignment of beneficial interest, land trust facsimile

- Generally, § 10:179
- Preparation, § 10:180
- Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290

Beneficial interest in land trust, joint tenancies, § 4:28

Business entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Checklists, §§ 10:11; 10:259 to 10:265

Closing, failure to deliver at, § 13:39

Common areas, § 12:114

Condominiums

- Exceptions to title, § 10:111
- Form
 - Conversion, § 10:283
 - Description of property, § 10:284
 - Transfer, § 10:282
- Recordation of declaration, § 16:37
- Solar energy, § 10:112
- Special provisions for deeds, § 16:274

Consent to severance of joint tenancy, § 4:17

DEEDS—Cont'd

Conservator's deed
 Generally, § 10:38
 Minor title holder, § 10:39
 Consideration recitals in deeds, § 10:86
 Contract of sale requirements
 Generally, §§ 5:109; 5:113
 Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117
 Special warranty deeds, § 5:115
 Warranty deeds, § 5:114
 Conveyance, words of, § 10:17
 Conveyance by grantor to themselves
 and third party as grantees, joint
 tenancies, § 4:12
 Conveyances Act, § 10:13
 Conveyance to self, § 10:67
 Cook county
 Clerk instructions to correct a previ-
 ously recorded document,
 § 10:286
 Co-ops, tenancies by the entireties,
 § 4:33
 Corporations as grantor or grantee
 Generally, § 10:71
 Directors' approval of sale
 Generally, § 10:76
 Authorizing resolution, § 10:279
 Form, § 10:266
 Good standing, certificate of,
 § 10:74
 Grantor corporation, § 10:73
 Language of corporate conveyance,
 § 10:77
 Provision for deed from, § 10:280
 Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
 Shareholder approval of sale,
 § 10:75
 Signatories to corporate deed,
 § 10:78
 Signature requirements, §§ 10:9;
 10:115
Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this
 index)
 Court-ordered deed, § 10:41
 Covenants types, § 10:16
 Creation language
 Joint tenancies, §§ 4:7; 4:8
 Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:32
 Date, §§ 7:210; 10:120

DEEDS—Cont'd

Date of deed, § 10:14
 Death of joint tenancy contract prior to
 closing, joint tenancies, § 4:13
 Delivery
 Generally, § 10:150
 Effect of, § 10:156
 Escrow, §§ 10:155; 13:49
 Intent, § 10:152
 Lost deed, § 10:158
 Manual, § 10:154
 Methods of, §§ 10:153 to 10:155
 Presumptive, §§ 10:146; 10:160
 Relationship to recording, § 10:157
 What is delivery, § 10:151
 Descriptions of property, §§ 10:89;
 10:90
 Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed
 Generally, § 10:272
 Form of deed, § 10:273
 Form of supporting affidavit,
 § 10:274
 Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:20
 Document requirements, § 10:1
 Drafting requirements, § 10:1
 Driveways, common, § 12:114
 Easements, drafting considerations
 Generally, § 12:46
 Reservation of easement, § 12:65
 Effect of delivery, § 10:156
 Effect of no acknowledgment, § 10:149
 Effect of severance of joint tenancy,
 § 4:23
 Entitlement to homesteads, § 10:92
 Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71
 Equal interests in joint tenancies, § 4:10
 Erroneous grantees, § 10:66
 Escrow delivery of, § 10:155
 Escrowed, § 13:49
 Estate planning purposes for inter vivos
 trust, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:42
 Estates
 Additional grantors, signature
 requirements, § 10:9
 Executor's deed, § 10:40
 Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
 Exceptions to title
 Generally, § 10:109
 Condominiums, § 10:111

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Exceptions to title—Cont'd

Language used, § 10:110

Restrictions, § 10:113

Solar energy, § 10:112

Execution, proof of, § 10:145

Executor's deed form, § 10:270

Extent of estate conveyed

Generally, § 10:87

Mineral rights, § 10:88

Facsimile assignment of beneficial interest, land trust

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290

Fictitious grantees, § 10:66

Forged deed, § 10:239

Format requisites for recordation

Generally, §§ 10:174 to 10:178

Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175

Older documents, § 10:176

Forms

Condominium deeds

Conversion, § 10:283

Description of property,
§ 10:284

Special provisions for deeds,
§ 16:274

Transfer, § 10:282

Corporate grantor, §§ 10:266;
10:280

Customary forms, § 10:10

Executor's deed, § 10:270

Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment, § 10:291

Guardian's deed, § 10:271

Individual to individual, warranty
deed, § 10:263

Joint tenancy warranty deed,
§ 10:264

Judge's deed, dissolution of mar-
riage

Generally, § 10:272

Form of deed, § 10:273

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:274

Judicial sale deed, § 10:278

Naming of purchaser's nominee,
§ 10:281

DEEDS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Quitclaim deed, § 10:267

Sheriff's deed, § 10:275

Special warranty deed, § 10:266

Tenancy by the entireties warranty
deed, § 10:265

Trustee's deed, § 10:268

Warranty deeds, §§ 10:263 to
10:265

General requirements, § 10:2

Gift, lost deed, § 10:159

Good title, implied covenant, § 10:28

Grant

Generally, § 10:18

Grantor, marital status and civil unions,
§ 10:70

Grantor and grantee, sample statement,
§ 10:291

Guardian's deed form, § 10:271

Homesteads

Generally, §§ 10:91; 10:96

Entitlement to, § 10:92

Exceptions from homestead exemp-
tion, § 10:95

Loss of homestead rights of spouse,
§ 10:106

Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102

One spouse not owner, §§ 10:104;
10:105

Partitions, § 10:97

Tenancies by the entireties, §§ 4:37;
4:38

Trust conveyances, § 10:102

Types of ownership, § 10:93

Vetoing spouse, § 10:105

Waivers

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Implied covenants, special warranty
deeds, § 10:28

Information and items included, § 10:11

Interpretation of, § 10:12

Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint
Ownership** (this index)

DEEDS—Cont'd

Joint tenancy

- Bankruptcy by one tenant, § 4:27
- Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, severance, § 4:18
- Severance agreement, § 4:19
- Severance of joint tenancy
 - Creditor, levy by, § 4:25
- Warranty deed form, § 10:264

Judge's deed

- Generally, § 10:272
- Form of deed, § 10:273
- Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:274

Judicial sales

- Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45
- Equitable powers, § 10:43
- Judgment lien, § 10:44
- Sheriff's deed, § 10:45
- Statutory form, § 10:45

Land trusts

- Generally, § 10:81
- Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
- Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
- Facsimile assignment of beneficial interest
 - Generally, § 10:179
 - Preparation, § 10:180
 - Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290
- Language to be used, § 10:83
- Power of trustee, § 10:82
- Signature of trustee, § 10:37

Language required

- Land trusts, § 10:83
- Quitclaim deeds, § 10:30

Legal requirements, § 10:3

Lender, coordination with, § 10:6

LLC as grantor or grantee; signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:117

Lost deed, §§ 10:158; 10:159

Manual delivery, § 10:154

Marital property

- Generally, §§ 10:240 to 10:248
- Concept of marital property, § 10:242
- Explanation on deed, § 10:241

DEEDS—Cont'd

Marital property—Cont'd

- Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:243
- Marital status of grantor, § 10:69
- Mark, signature by, § 10:118
- Methods of delivery, §§ 10:153 to 10:155
- Mineral rights, conveyance of, § 10:88
- Minor title holder, conservator's deed, § 10:39
- Mistake, reformation for, §§ 14:250; 14:252
- Mistaken attempt to create tenancy by the entireties, § 4:36
- Multiple quitclaim deeds, § 10:33
- Multiple-unit building, tenancies by the entireties, § 4:51
- Naming of purchaser's nominee, § 10:281
- Obligations, acceptance of deed entailing, § 10:162
- Parking areas, common, § 12:114
- Partnership as grantor or grantee
 - Grantor partnership, § 10:79
 - Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:80; 10:116
- Party designations, §§ 10:64 to 10:85
- P.I.N. and common address, §§ 10:107; 10:108
- Possession of property and acceptance of deed, § 10:163
- Presumptions
 - Acceptance, § 10:164
 - Delivery, §§ 10:146; 10:160
 - Validity, § 10:144
- Printed name of grantor, § 10:119
- Prohibited transfer fees, § 10:258
- Proof of execution, § 10:145
- Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant, § 10:28
- Quieting title, forged deed, § 14:289
- Quitclaim deeds
 - Generally, §§ 10:29 to 10:35
 - After-acquired title, § 10:34
 - Contract of sale requirements, §§ 5:116; 5:117
 - Corporations, § 10:31
 - Custom as to use of word quitclaim, § 10:32
 - Estates, § 10:31

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Quitclaim deeds—Cont'd

- Form, § 10:267
- Language required, § 10:30
- Multiple quitclaims, § 10:33
- Statutory form, § 10:35
- Trusts, § 10:31

Records and recording

- Condominium declarations, § 16:37
- Delivery, relationship to recording, § 10:157
- Drafting considerations, § 10:4
- Format requisites
 - Generally, § 10:174
 - Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175
 - Older documents, § 10:176
- Necessity of recording, §§ 10:167 to 10:170
- Recordability, drafting considerations, § 10:4

Reformation of deeds

- Generally, §§ 10:252; 14:240 to 14:254
- Bona fide purchasers, § 14:253
- Evidentiary requirements, § 14:248
- Law, mistake of, § 14:244
- Mistake
 - Generally, §§ 14:250; 14:252
 - Mutual, §§ 14:241; 14:242
- Proof standard, § 14:254
- Scrivener's error, § 14:242
- Time of mistake, § 14:252
- Unilateral mistake, § 14:243

Remote notaries and consumers, § 10:262

Responsibilities of cotenancy

- Joint tenancies, § 4:29
- Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:50

Restrictions

- Generally, § 10:113
- General plan of development, omission from deed, arising from, § 12:86

Revocable inter vivos trust, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:34

Scrivener's error, reformation of deed, § 14:242

Seals, § 10:121

Self conveyance, § 10:67

DEEDS—Cont'd

Sellers' names, § 10:68

Severance

- Joint tenancies, §§ 4:16 to 4:18
- Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:48

Sheriff's deeds

- Certificate of sale, § 10:277
- Form, § 10:275

Judicial sale form, § 10:276

Statutory form, § 10:45

Signatures, Generally, § 10:114

Special warranty deeds

- Generally, §§ 10:26; 10:27
- Contract of sale requirements, § 5:115
- Form, § 10:266
- Good title, implied covenant, § 10:28
- Implied covenants, § 10:28
- Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant, § 10:28

Standardization of forms legislation, § 10:282

Statutory forms

- Generally, § 10:19
- Judicial sales, § 10:45
- Quitclaim deeds, § 10:35
- Sheriff's deed, § 10:45
- Warranty deed, §§ 10:25; 10:27

Survivorship rights, joint tenancies, § 4:11

Tax deeds

- Generally, §§ 10:46 to 10:63
- Challenge, § 10:59
- Constructive notice, § 10:49
- Equitable redemption, § 10:58
- Existing easements and covenants, § 10:63
- Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures, § 10:62
- Notice requirements, §§ 10:48 to 10:50
- Persons entitled to redeem, § 10:53
- Post-sale redemption, § 10:57
- Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54
- Prior liens, effect of, § 10:61
- Procedures for obtaining tax deed, § 10:52

DEEDS—Cont'd

Tax deeds—Cont'd

Redemption

Generally, § **10:53**Extension of period of redemption, §§ **10:55; 10:56**Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**Pre-issuance redemption, § **10:54**Strict compliance with notice requirements, § **10:51**Time limit to take, § **10:60**Tenancy by the entireties, warranty deed, § **10:265**Title company, coordination with, § **10:6**

Trust deeds

Generally, §§ **7:170; 10:36; 10:81**Conveyance between land trusts, § **10:84**Conveyance to another trustee, § **10:85**Form, § **10:268**Land trustee, § **10:37**Language to be used, § **10:83****Mortgages** (this index)Power of trustee, § **10:82**Quitclaim deeds, § **10:31**Signature requirements, § **10:9**Typed name of grantor, § **10:119**Types of deeds, § **10:15**Types of warranties and covenants, § **10:16**Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, § **10:72**Variations in names, § **10:65**

Warranty deeds

Generally, §§ **10:20 to 10:24**After-acquired title, § **10:24**Breach of warranty, §§ **10:22; 10:23**Contract of sale requirements, § **5:114**Individual to individual form, § **10:263**Joint tenancy form, § **10:264**Land trusts; form, § **4:100**Statutory form, § **10:25**Tenancy by the entireties form, § **10:265****DEEDS—Cont'd**

Warranty deeds—Cont'd

Title warranties, § **10:21**Warranty types, § **10:16**Wild deeds, § **14:295**Witnesses, § **10:122**Words of conveyance, §§ **10:17 to 10:19****DEFAULT**

Brokers' commissions

Buyer default, §§ **2:109; 2:126**Seller default, § **2:108**

Contract provisions

Generally, § **5:273**Buyer defaults, § **5:398**Seller defaults, § **5:400**

Installment contracts

Generally, § **7:217**Reinstatement rights, §§ **7:218 to 7:222**New construction, § **6:97**Purchaser's default; seller reserves right to hold purchaser liable for damages, § **14:322**Title defects, § **14:4****DEFAULT JUDGMENT**Foreclosure, vacating default judgment for lack of standing, form, § **8:15****DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**Mortgage foreclosure, §§ **8:19; 8:20****DEMOLITION AND DEMOLITION WORK**Damages, § **14:39****DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION**Generally, §§ **11:1 to 11:35**

Acreage

Generally, § **11:26**Land measurements map, § **App 11A**Adjacency, § **11:9**ALTA/NSPS surveys, § **11:49**Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § **11:58**City, § **11:8**Condominium deed, § **10:284**

INDEX

DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

Condominiums, cooperatives and town homes, § 5:81
Crops, boundary determinations, § 11:34
Deeds, §§ 10:89; 10:90
Definiteness of description, § 11:3
Easements, drafting considerations, § 12:58
Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35
Fences
 Boundary line fences, § 11:31
 Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30
Implied terms, specific performance requirements, § 14:137
Inconsistent descriptions, §§ 11:10; 14:12
Incorporation by reference, § 11:15
Land measurements map, § App 11A
Legal description
 Generally, §§ 11:6 to 11:9
 Party designated to supply, § 5:85
Lot and block system, §§ 11:23; 11:24
Mechanic Lien Act, § 11:5
Metes and bounds description
 Generally, §§ 11:12; 11:13
 Reviewing, § 11:16
Monuments, § 11:14
Negligent survey, § 11:51
NSPS surveys, § 11:49
Party designated to supply, § 5:85
Perimeter surveys, § 11:45
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
Plat surveys, § 11:44
Property, identification of, § 5:80
Public streets, § 11:59
Purpose of description, § 11:2
Ranges, rectangular survey system, § 11:20
Rectangular survey system
 Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22
 Basis of system, § 11:18
 Ranges, § 11:20
 Sections, § 11:22
 Townships, § 11:19
 Township squares, § 11:21
Resubdivision, § 11:25

DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

Sections in rectangular survey system, § 11:22
Size of property
 Generally, § 5:82
 Fraud claims, § 5:84
 Surveys, § 5:83
Specific performance requirements
 Generally, § 14:133
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Implied terms, § 14:137
Spotted surveys, § 11:46
Staked surveys, § 11:47
State, § 11:8
Street address, §§ 5:80; 11:7
Subdivisions
 Lot and block system, §§ 11:23; 11:24
 Resubdivision, § 11:25
Townships
 Rectangular survey system, § 11:19
 Squares, § 11:21
Tree on boundary line, § 11:32
Waterfront property, § 11:33
Zoning particulars, § 5:86

DESIGNATION

Agents, generally, § 2:29

DISCLOSURES

Chicago Landlord and Tenant
 Ordinance, security deposit, § 17:34
Closings (this index)
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, liability for failure to disclose upon initial sale, § 16:186
Financial institution holding security deposit, § 17:40
Fraud in the inducement, § 3:41
Fraudulent concealment, § 3:40
Lead Disclosure Laws (this index)
Mold, § 5:383
Mortgages
 Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92
 Hidden fees, § 7:13
 Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27
 Resales of mortgages, § 7:23
 RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd**Mortgages—Cont'd**

TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)**Resale**

Association may charge fee
No private right of action,
§ 16:179

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act (this index)**Sellers, by**

Generally, §§ 3:32 to 3:98

Active concealment, § 14:189

Active concealment vs silence,
§ 3:39

Actual knowledge, § 5:33

Advising sellers, § 3:89

Affirmative falsehoods, § 3:38

Amending disclosures, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act,
§ 3:79

Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

Building code contingency
representations, § 5:392

Buyer reliance, § 3:80

Buyer's knowledge of error
Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:81

Chicago land transfers, heating costs
disclosures, § 9:69

Concealment, active, §§ 3:39;
14:189

Condominium common area
disclosures, § 3:93

Condominium initial sales,
§§ 16:181 to 16:187

Condominium resales
Generally, §§ 16:175 to 16:178
Form, § 9:124

Court ordered transfers, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act
exceptions, § 3:83

Definitions Residential Real Prop-
erty Disclosure Act, § 3:64

Easements, § 12:17

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:75

Extent of disclosure, § 3:37

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd**Sellers, by—Cont'd**

Failure to disclose lead levels, effect
of, § 3:51

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Forms

Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:71

Townhouse resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Zoning and land planning
restrictions, § 12:321

Fraud disclosures, Residential Real
Property Disclosure Act, § 3:63

Half truths, § 14:188

Heating costs

Generally, § 5:288

Chicago land transfers, § 9:69

Insulation, § 5:287

Incomplete disclosures, § 14:188

Inspection, need for, § 3:33

Inspections of property and, gener-
ally, § 3:33

Insulation, § 5:287

Investigative duties of seller, Resi-
dential Real Property Disclosure
Act, § 3:78

Knowledge of errors, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act,
§§ 3:75; 3:81

Limited usefulness cautions, § 3:94

Material defects, common law,
§ 3:36

Misrepresentation, concealment as,
§ 14:167

Need for inspection, § 3:33

New construction, § 3:69

Personal property included in sale,
condition representations, § 5:368

Practical aspects of disclosure docu-
ments, § 3:87

Radon, §§ 3:42 to 3:46

Reliance

Generally, § 3:80

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:195

INDEX

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Sellers, by—Cont'd

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

Amending disclosures, § 3:79

Applicability, § 3:64

Buyer's knowledge of error,
§ 3:81

Contract provision, § 5:285

Court ordered transfers, § 3:46

Damages liability, §§ 3:83; 3:84

Definitions, § 3:64

Duties of seller, §§ 3:73 to 3:79

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:75

Excepted properties, §§ 3:65 to
3:70

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Foreclosure transfers, § 3:67

Form, § 3:71

Fraud disclosures, § 3:63

Investigative duties of seller,
§ 3:78

Knowledge of error, § 3:81

Knowledge of errors, § 3:75

New construction, § 3:69

Practical aspects of disclosure
document, § 3:87

Reliance on disclosure state-
ment, purchaser's, § 3:80

Scope of disclosure, § 3:74

Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Statutory and common law
duties, § 3:62

Termination rights of buyer,
§ 3:82

Timeliness of information,
§§ 3:88 to 3:94

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

Silence vs active concealment,
§ 3:39

Standard of proof, § 3:35

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Sellers, by—Cont'd

Zoning and land planning restric- tions

Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:194

Form, § 12:321

Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

DISCRIMINATION

Actions and remedies, § 14:70

Damages, § 14:49

DIVISIBILITY

Separability or Divisibility (this index)

DIVISIONS AND

CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS

Real Estate (this index)

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

Court directed transfers, § 10:246

Dissolution of marriage, generally,
§ 10:244

Effect of marriage and divorce,
§§ 10:240 to 10:248

Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:243

Joint tenancy properties, § 10:247

Judges' deeds

Generally, § 10:272

Form of deed, § 10:273

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:274

Liens, preexistent, effect on, § 10:248

Mortgage, effect on, § 10:248

Partition action, § 14:268

Real property

Generally, § 10:244

Court directed transfers, § 10:246

Effect of marriage and divorce,
§§ 10:240 to 10:248

Intent to defeat marital rights,
§ 10:243

Joint tenancy properties, § 10:247

Judges' deeds

Generally, § 10:272

Form of deed, § 10:273

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:274

Liens, preexistent, effect on,
§ 10:248

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**—Cont'd**

Real property—Cont'd

Mortgage, effect on, § 10:248

Partition action, § 14:268

Wills, effect on, § 10:245

Wills, § 10:245

DOWNPAYMENTSSemi-custom homes, construction of,
§ 6:95**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

Easements

Generally, § 12:40

Covered drains, § 12:42

Owners' rights, § 12:41

DRIVEWAYS, COMMON

Generally, § 12:114

EARNEST MONEY

Generally, §§ 5:89 to 5:103

Broker, use of, § 2:5

Broker obtaining, § 2:17

Check, payment by, § 5:349

Closing preparations, § 9:97

Disclaimer language for earnest money
check, sample, § 5:338

Escrow agreement for, § 5:339

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Forfeiture on breach

Generally, § 14:15

Broker involvement, § 14:21

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Income tax considerations, § 15:77

Liquidated damages

Generally, § 14:19

Return of earnest money as,
§ 14:20

Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17

Income tax considerations, § 15:77

Liquidated damages

Return of earnest money as,
§ 14:149

Treatment as, § 5:399

Overview of residential transactions,
§ 1:15

Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:5

Semi-custom homes, construction of,
§ 6:95**EASEMENTS**

Generally, §§ 12:11 to 12:89

Abandonment, termination by

Generally, § 12:37

Street, § 12:149

Access, easement for, § 12:56

Adverse Possession (this index)

Adverse use, easements by, § 12:71

Appurtenant

Generally, § 12:22

Continuance, § 12:24

Chain of title

Constructive notice, § 12:18

Inquiry notice, § 12:19

Closing preparations, § 12:14

Common usage

Owners of servient and dominant
estates, § 12:33Consent of owner, easements by,
§ 12:71Continuance of easement appurtenant,
§ 12:24Continuous use and easement by neces-
sity, § 12:64

Convey, use of term, § 12:53

Creation, § 12:15

Cross easement agreement for
driveway, § 12:320Damages, intentional interference with
easement, § 12:87Descriptions, drafting considerations,
§ 12:58

Dominant estate, § 12:23

Dominant owner, use by, §§ 12:26 to
12:28

Drafting considerations

Generally, § 12:46

Access, easement for, § 12:56

Ambiguity, § 12:50

Between parties, § 12:47

Convey, use of term, § 12:53

Description, § 12:58

“Four corners” rule, § 12:49

Grant of right, § 12:52

Intent of parties, §§ 12:48; 12:49

Language, § 12:51

Limitations, § 12:54

Maintenance, § 12:59

Pipeline, easement for, § 12:57

INDEX

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Drafting considerations—Cont'd

- Purpose limitations, § 12:54
- Warrant, use of term, § 12:53

Drainage

- Generally, § 12:40
- Covered drains, § 12:42
- Good husbandry exception, § 12:44
- Owners' rights, § 12:41
- Servient owner, right of, §§ 12:43 to 12:45

Driveway cross easement agreement, § 12:320

Estoppel, easement by, § 12:83

Extension to accommodate additional land, § 12:27

Floating easement, § 12:35

Forms

- Driveway cross easement agreement, § 12:320
- Gas pipe lines, § 12:319
- General form, § 12:317
- Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, § 12:316
- Right of way, § 12:318
- Seller ingress and egress, reservation of, § 12:316

Gas pipe lines, § 12:319

General plan of development, restrictions arising from

- Generally, § 12:84
- Deed or plat, omission from, § 12:86
- Requirements, § 12:85

Grant and reservation of easement, § 12:65

Grant of right, § 12:52

Implication, easement by

- Generally, § 12:60
- Area covered, § 12:67
- Grant and reservation of easement, § 12:65
- Preexisting use, § 12:61
- Reservation of easement, § 12:65
- Time of determination, § 12:66

Improvement rights, §§ 12:28; 12:30

In gross, § 12:21

Intentional interference with easement

- Balancing equities, § 12:88

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Licenses and easements distinguished

- Generally, §§ 12:12; 12:99; 12:100
- Injunctive relief, § 12:106
- Oral easements, § 12:104
- Roof encroachment, § 12:107
- Trespass, §§ 12:105 to 12:107

Limitations, drafting considerations, § 12:54

Location and modification of easement, § 12:34

Maintenance, § 12:59

Mechanic's liens, § 12:55

Merger, termination by, § 12:38

Necessity, easement by

- Generally, § 12:62
- Requirements, § 12:63
- Use, § 12:64

Non-use, § 12:36

Notice to purchasers, §§ 12:17 to 12:19

Obstruction

- Generally, § 12:31
- Servient owner, obstruction by, § 12:32

Ownership interests not created by easements, § 12:16

Pipeline, easement for, § 12:57

Practical aspects, § 12:13

Preexisting use and easement by implication, § 12:61

Prescription, easements by, § 12:71

Prescriptive easements

- Generally, § 12:68
- Acquiescence by servient owner, § 12:70
- Adverse use, § 12:69
- Alterations by dominant owner, § 12:82
- Claim of right, use under, § 12:77
- Continuous use, § 12:74
- Exclusive use, § 12:73
- Licenses and easements distinguished, § 12:100
- Maintenance by dominant owner, § 12:82
- Owner's use, § 12:81
- Permissive use, § 12:78
- Requirement to show necessity, § 12:72

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Prescriptive easements—Cont'd

Seasonal use, § 12:75

Servient owner, acquiescence by,
§ 12:70

Streets, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Tacking, § 12:80

Term of use, § 12:79

Uninterrupted use, § 12:76

Use by owner, § 12:81

Problems, §§ 12:13; 12:14

Purpose limitations, drafting
considerations, § 12:54

Repair rights, § 12:28

Requirement to show necessity,
prescriptive easements, § 12:72

Reservation of easement, § 12:65

Reservation to seller for ingress and
egress, § 12:316

Responsibilities of owner, § 12:29

Revesting title in owner on termination,
§ 12:39

Right of way, § 12:318

Run with the land, § 12:25

Seller ingress and egress, reservation of,
§ 12:316

Servient estate

Generally, § 12:23

Acquiescence by owner in prescrip-
tive easement, § 12:70

Improvement of, § 12:30

Servient owner, obstruction by, § 12:32

Streets

Prescriptive easements, §§ 12:145;
12:146Termination of easement by
abandonment, § 12:149

Tax deed, existing easements, § 10:63

Termination

By abandonment

Generally, § 12:37

Street, § 12:149

By merger, § 12:38

Title insurance, easement endorsements,
§ 12:305

20-year period, §§ 12:79; 12:80

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Use

Generally, §§ 12:26 to 12:28

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Use—Cont'd

Easement by necessity, § 12:64

Warrant, use of term, § 12:53

E-MAILNotice provisions in contracts of sale,
§ 5:211**EMBLEMENTS**

Doctrine of, § 11:35

ENCROACHMENT

Generally, § 12:108

Common areas, § 12:114

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Intentional, § 12:110

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Public streets, § 12:112

Title insurance

Generally, § 12:113

Encroachment endorsements,
§ 12:291

Trees, § 12:111

Unintentional, § 12:109

ENCUMBRANCES**Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)**ENFORCEMENT**

RESPA, closing review, § 13:76

ENGAGEMENT

Generally, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

ENVIRONMENTAL LAWMerchantable title and environmental
problems, environmental laws,
§ 12:261**EQUIPMENT**Disclosure requirements, heating costs,
§ 5:288

Mechanics' liens, § 12:239

EQUITABLE CONVERSION

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

EQUITABLE MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ 7:138; 10:225 to 10:230

Clear and convincing evidence,
§ 10:228

INDEX

EQUITABLE MORTGAGES

—Cont'd

- Debt, existence of, § 10:227
- Evidentiary considerations
 - Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:228
 - Parol evidence, § 10:229
- Factors taken into account, § 10:226
- Foreclosure, § 10:230
- Parol evidence, § 10:229
- Redemption, § 10:230

ERRORS

Mistake (this index)

ESCROW

- Account establishment; use of broker, § 2:6
- Agency closings
 - Cook County, § 13:54
 - Costs, § 13:55
 - Use of, § 13:56
- Broker, use of
 - Account establishment, § 2:6
 - Funds disputes, § 2:6
- Brokers' lien disputes, § 2:141
- Closings** (this index)
- Contracts of sale
 - Effect of closing on, § 13:48
 - Seller in possession, escrow, §§ 5:159; 5:160; 5:165
- Cook County agency closings, §§ 13:52; 13:54
- Deed escrows, § 13:49
- Delivery of deed through, § 10:155
- Disbursement agreement, § 13:103
- Earnest money and down payment, §§ 5:94 to 5:101
- Earnest money deposits, § 5:339
- Financing, closing escrows, § 13:50
- Forms
 - Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, § 13:95
 - General form, § 13:96
 - Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95
- Funds disputes
 - Broker, use of, § 2:6
 - Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:6

ESCROW—Cont'd

- Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103
- Income taxation
 - Closing agents, reporting requirements, § 15:102
 - Escrow accounts, tax treatment, § 15:103
- Indemnification of seller in possession, escrow, § 5:162
- Instructions
 - Closing escrows, § 13:47
 - Seller in possession, escrow agent, § 5:163
- Mortgages** (this index)
- New construction payments, § 6:90
- New York style closings, § 13:53
- Payment disbursement, §§ 13:49; 13:103
- Personal property included in sale, repair escrows, §§ 10:205; 10:206
- Possession prior to closing
 - Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134
 - Request, § 9:131
- Real estate taxation, § 15:27
- Reprorations, § 5:367
- RESPA, § 13:74
- Sales by owner vs brokered sales
 - Account establishment, § 2:6
 - Funds disputes, § 2:6
- Seller in possession
 - Generally, § 5:159
 - Agent, § 5:161
 - Form, § 5:364
 - Indemnification, § 5:162
 - Instructions, § 5:163
 - Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160
 - Time calculations, § 5:165
- Tax considerations, § 15:27

ESTATES

Decedents' Estates (this index)

ESTOPPEL

- Public highway, abandonment, § 12:150
- Waiver and Estoppel** (this index)

EVANSTON, CITY OF

- Declaration form and instruction sheet, § 9:150

EVANSTON, CITY OF—Cont'd

Water billing affidavit, § 9:151

FACSIMILE MACHINES

Closings, payoff letters, § 9:34

Contracts for sale

Email or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282

Notice, § 5:211

Finances and funds, payoff letters, § 9:34

Land trusts, facsimile assignment of beneficial interests

Generally, §§ 10:179; 10:181

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290

Mortgages, payoff letters, § 9:34

Notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211

Payoff letters, § 9:34

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, assessments, §§ 16:117; 16:118

FAIR HOUSING LAWS

Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:3

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

Short sale, tax consequences, § 15:110

FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Discrimination in lending, § 7:21

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Generally, § 7:3

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Foreclosure, non-judicial, § 8:4

Ginnie Mae financing, § 7:3

Lead disclosures

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Cause of action, § 3:54

Lending discrimination, § 7:21

Private mortgage insurance (PMI), cancellation rights, § 7:85

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:241

Paying off, § 12:242

FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Tax liens—Cont'd

Perfection, § 12:244

Priorities, § 12:243

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Generally, § 14:185

FEES

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Mortgages (this index)

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

FENCES AND FENCING

Boundary establishment

Fence beyond property line, § 11:30

Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

FIDUCIARIES AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Acknowledgment by personal representative, § 10:129

Duties

Brokers

Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:206

Right to commission, § 2:111

Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:206

Powers of attorney, §§ 3:101 to 3:103

Gifts, § 3:102

Successor agent, § 3:103

FINANCES AND FUNDS

Exculpatory provision, use of land trust and escrow, § 7:229

Foreclosure (this index)

Mortgages (this index)

Refinancing (this index)

Seller Financing (this index)

FINES AND PENALTIES

Safe Homes Act, § 17:66

FIRST REFUSAL OPTIONS

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325

Condominiums

Conversions, § 16:204

INDEX

FIRST REFUSAL OPTIONS —Cont'd

Condominiums—Cont'd
Sales, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
Cooperatives, § 16:263
Forms, §§ 5:389; 5:405
Sale contingencies and alternative sale offers, § 5:389

FIXTURES

Contracts of sale provisions for
Generally, § 5:182
Disputed fixtures, § 5:187
Trade fixtures, § 5:183
Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, § 5:187
Trade fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, § 5:183

FLOODS AND FLOODING

Generally, § 14:273
Damages, § 14:275
Limitations, § 14:274

FORECLOSURE

Generally, §§ 8:1 to 8:36
Acceleration, § 7:223
Acceleration assessment, installments, § 16:133
Alteration defense, § 8:14
Assignment of note and mortgage by mortgagee, § 8:7
Assignment of rents, § 8:23
Attorney's fees, §§ 8:35; 8:36
Bona fide purchaser, §§ 8:33; 8:34
Collateral assignment of land trust, §§ 4:83; 7:185
Complaint
Generally, §§ 8:6 to 8:15
Additional lender requirements in beginning action, § 8:8
Alteration defense, § 8:14
Assignment of note and mortgage by mortgagee, § 8:7
Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties, § 8:10
Effect of failure, file claim against the estate, § 8:11
Junior mortgagee and necessary parties, § 8:9

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Complaint—Cont'd
Mortgagee or agent as proper party plaintiff, § 8:6
Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10
Residential mortgage license, mortgagee failure to obtain, § 8:13
Statute of limitations for action, § 8:12
Condominium assessment liens, §§ 16:129; 16:136; 16:140
Confirmation of sale, §§ 8:26 to 8:32
Unconscionable sale, § 8:28
Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties, § 8:10
Effect of failure, file claim against the estate, § 8:11
Deed in lieu of, §§ 8:3; 16:130; 16:131
Deficiency judgment, §§ 8:19; 8:20
Equitable mortgages, § 10:230
Federal non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4
Federal response to crisis, § 8:1
Illinois supreme court rules 113 and 114 on foreclosure cases, § 8:37
Judicial sale, §§ 8:24; 8:25
Junior mortgagee and necessary parties, § 8:9
Land trusts, collateral assignment, §§ 4:83; 7:185
Liability of mortgagee taking title through, §§ 16:130; 16:131
Mechanic lien, compared, § 8:5
Mortgagee or agent as proper party plaintiff, § 8:6
Mortgagee possession rights, §§ 8:21 to 8:23
Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10
Non-judicial, § 8:4
Partial payment of post foreclosure sale assessments, § 16:131
Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18; 7:19
Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17
Public highways, § 12:151
Redemption right of junior mortgagee, § 8:18
Rents, assignment of, § 8:23
Residential mortgage license, mortgagee failure to obtain, § 8:13

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Residential Real Property Disclosure

Act exceptions, § 3:67

Seller financing

Acceleration, § 7:223

Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222

Statutes applicable, § 7:219

Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220

Short sale in foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17

Statute of limitations for action, § 8:12

Tax foreclosures, indemnity fund,
§ 10:62

Tenant's possessory rights after, § 17:7

Third party purchaser taking title
through judicial foreclosure, § 16:132Acceleration assessment, install-
ments, § 16:133Vacating default judgment for lack of
standing, form, § 8:15**FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY**Contracts of sale, out-of-state property,
§ 5:73

Real estate contracts of sale, § 5:73

FORFEITURES

Broker considerations, § 14:21

Earnest Money (this index)

Purchaser defaults, §§ 14:126; 14:147

Specific performance defense, § 14:146

FORMS

Affidavit

Corrective recordings, § 10:287

Surviving tenant, §§ 4:98; 12:356

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ 7:299

Bills of sale, §§ 10:10; 10:292

Boundaries, Plat Act exemptions,
§ 11:63

Brokers

Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153

Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153

Notice of lien, § 2:155

Release of claim for lien, § 2:156

Standard form contracts, working
with, § 2:151

Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

FORMS—Cont'd

Chicago land transfers

Water certifications, § 9:64

Zoning certification application,
§ 9:71

Zoning certifications, § 9:155

Closings

Generally, § 9:95

Adjustments, § 13:84

Advance review by buyer's
attorney, § 9:96Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, § 13:106

Association questionnaire, § 9:126

Buyer's settlement, § 9:161

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Deed and money escrows, § 13:97

Delay in closing, buyer's request
for, §§ 9:130; 9:135

Direction to convey, § 9:138

Disclosure, closing, § 9:163

Document requirements provision,
§ 11:86

Escrow

Deed and money, § 13:97

Disbursement agreement,
§ 13:103

General form, § 13:96

Payment, § 13:97

To guarantee delivery of posses-
sion, § 13:95Extension of time request, §§ 9:130;
9:135Future sale of other property by
purchaser, § 9:128Insurance binder for condominium
property, § 9:127Insurance schedule, closing state-
ment, § 9:162Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340Mechanics' liens indemnity,
§ 13:109

Mortgage statement request, § 9:136

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage,
§ 9:129Paid assessment right of first refusal
letter, § 9:123

Payment escrow, § 13:97

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Closings—Cont'd

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Payoff statement

Letter, § 9:137

Request, § 9:136

Personal undertaking in lieu of
probate, § 5:341

Personal undertakings, §§ 13:104;
13:106

Possession

Delivery, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery,
§ 13:95

Possession prior to closing

Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134

Request, § 9:131

Preparation, § 9:95

Prorations, §§ 13:84; 13:86

Rent schedule, closing statement,
§ 9:162

Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91;
14:320

Reproration of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

Seller's settlement, § 9:160

Service contract assignment,
§ 13:85

Settlement sheet, § 13:102

Statement, closing, §§ 9:159; 9:162

Title indemnity deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124

Warranties, seller's, §§ 13:91;
14:320

Condominiums

Adjustments, §§ 16:276; 16:278

Assessment representations of sell-
ers, § 16:277

Associations questionnaire, § 9:126

FORMS—Cont'd

Condominiums—Cont'd

Board waivers, § 16:278

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Conversions, tenants' rights,
§ 16:275

Deed provisions, § 16:274

Deeds

Conversion, § 10:283

Description of property,
§ 10:284

Transfer, § 10:282

Delivery of condominium
documentation on resale,
§§ 16:272; 16:273

Description of property in deed,
§ 10:284

Developer's option to purchase,
§ 16:279

Documentation, delivery on resale,
§§ 16:272; 16:273

First refusal letter, § 9:123

Insurance, § 16:280

Insurance binder for condominium
property, § 9:127

Option to purchase, developer's,
§ 16:279

Prorations, § 16:276

Representations of sellers regarding
assessments, § 16:277

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

Resale. delivery of condominium
documentation on, § 16:273

Tenants' rights on conversion,
§ 16:275

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124

Waivers, § 16:278

Contracts for sale

Acknowledgments

Signatures, § 10:125

Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Adjustments, § 5:366

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

FORMS—Cont'd**Contracts for sale—Cont'd**

- Assessments, sellers representations, § 5:358
- Association bylaws, right of review, § 5:357
- Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
- Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § 5:332
- Bill of sale for personal property included in sale, § 5:369
- Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
- Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § 5:397
- Building code representations, § 5:392
- Cancellation rights if another offer received, § 5:390
- Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352
- Certificate of trust, § 5:330
- Closing of pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391
- Condominium insurance, § 5:360
- Condominium titles, § 5:361
- Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
- Corporate seller, provision for deed from, § 10:280
- Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
- Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355
- Damage to property prior to closing, § 5:401
- Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
- Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357
- Default events
 - Damages, § 5:398
 - Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399
 - Purchaser defaults, §§ 5:398; 5:399
 - Seller defaults, § 5:400
- Delivery of possession, § 5:362

FORMS—Cont'd**Contracts for sale—Cont'd**

- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402
- Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
- Document requirements provision, § 11:86
- Earnest money
 - Liquidated damages, as, § 5:399
 - Payment by check, §§ 5:338; 5:339; 5:349
- Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § 5:364
- Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
- Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ 5:335; 5:336
- Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
- Executor's deed, § 5:345
- First refusal rights, § 5:405
- First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § 5:389
- Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388
- Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ 5:387; 9:128
- Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336
- Incompetent seller, § 5:334
- Interest increase cancellation rights
 - Generally, § 5:352
- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
- Letter of intent, § 5:402
- Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § 5:399
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
- Minors, sales by, § 5:333
- Mold disclosure, § 5:383
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353
- Mortgage contingencies
 - Generally, § 5:374
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
 - Payment schedule, § 5:375
 - Request for extension of time, § 5:378

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Mortgage contingencies—Cont'd
Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376

Mortgage interest increase cancella-
tion rights, § 5:352

Notice, § 5:373

Notice of probate, § 5:342

Option contract, § 5:403

Other property of purchaser, pend-
ing sale of, § 5:391

Ownership representations, § 5:328

Partnership, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:127

Payment for delayed possession,
§ 5:365

Pending sale of purchaser's other
property, § 5:391

Per diem payment by seller in pos-
session, § 5:363

Personal property included in sale
Bill of sale, § 5:369

Condition representations,
§§ 5:368; 10:296

Warranty of title, § 5:369

Warranty transfer, § 5:370

Personal representative,
acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Possession, § 5:362

Possession escrow, § 5:364

Prorations, § 5:366

Public officer, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Purchaser defaults, § 5:398

Purchaser's nominee, name of,
§§ 5:347; 10:281

Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Representations

Purchaser, § 5:395

Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:320

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ 5:390

Seller defaults, § 5:400

Seller in possession

Escrow, possession, § 5:364

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Seller in possession—Cont'd

Per diem payment by, § 5:363

Septic system test, § 5:385

Signatures, § 5:329

Soil test, § 5:386

Spouse signature, § 5:331

Survey requirements, §§ 5:371;
11:78

Survival of representations and war-
ranties, § 5:393

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Title

Matters affecting, § 5:354

Time for objection to title evi-
dence, § 12:315

Title subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350

Consent of mortgagee,
§§ 5:351; 7:273

Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Warranties

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:320

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Title to personal property
included in sale, § 5:369

Water test, § 5:385

Cook county clerk instructions, correct
a previously recorded document,
§ 10:286

Corporations, deed, corporate grantor,
§ 10:266

Correct a previously recorded
document, Cook county clerk instruc-
tions, § 10:286

Corrective recording

Affidavit, § 10:287

Cotenancy and joint ownership, war-
ranty deed, § 10:264

Decedents' estates

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Administrator's deed, § 10:269

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

FORMS—Cont'd

Decedents' estates—Cont'd

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**Executor, exculpation of, § **5:344**Executor's deed, §§ **5:345; 10:270**Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**Release of estate's interest in real estate, § **5:346**

Deeds

Administrator's deed, § **10:269**

Condominium deeds

Conversion, § **10:283**Description of property, § **10:284**Special provisions for deeds, § **16:274**Transfer, § **10:282**Corporate grantor, §§ **10:266; 10:280**Customary forms, § **10:10**Executor's deed, § **10:270**

Format requisites for recordation

Generally, § **10:175**Noncompliant deeds, § **10:175**Older documents, § **10:176**Grantor and grantee sample statement, § **10:291**Guardian's deed, § **10:271**Individual to individual, warranty deed, § **10:263**Joint tenancy warranty deed, § **10:264**

Judge's deed, dissolution of marriage

Generally, § **10:272**Deed, § **10:273**Supporting affidavit, § **10:274**Judicial sale deed, § **10:278**Naming of purchaser's nominee, § **10:281**Quitclaim deed, § **10:267**Sheriff's deed, § **10:275**Special warranty deed, § **10:266**Tenancy by the entireties warranty deed, § **10:265**Trustee's deed, § **10:268****FORMS—Cont'd**

Deeds—Cont'd

Warranty deeds, §§ **10:263 to 10:265**

Easements

Driveway cross easement agreement, § **12:320**Gas pipe lines, § **12:319**General form, § **12:317**Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, § **12:316**Right of way, § **12:318**Seller ingress and egress, reservation of, § **12:316**

Escrow

Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, § **13:95**General form, § **13:96**Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, § **13:95**

Finances and funds. Mortgages, below

First refusal options, §§ **5:389; 5:405**Homeowner property tax exemptions information, § **3:131**

Insurance

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § **9:162**Condominiums, § **16:280**

Landlord and tenant

Allocation of rents, § **12:330**

Bed bugs

Fact sheet, § **17:85**Pest management plan, § **17:84**Prevention, informational brochure, § **17:83**Buyer's consent to lease executions, § **12:328**Commissioner's adjustment application for shared housing units and vacation rentals, § **17:86**Estoppel letter, § **12:326**Foreclosed rental property ordinance, protecting tenants in; notice to occupants form, § **17:79**Inclusion in prohibited buildings list, affidavit for, § **17:81**Listing of leases, § **12:323**Removal from prohibited buildings list, affidavit for, § **17:82**Rent loss protection, § **12:329**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Landlord and tenant—Cont'd

- Representations of rental income, § 12:327
- Right to review leases, § 12:323
- Right to sue defaulting tenant, § 12:331
- Schedule of tenancies, § 12:324
- Security deposits indemnity, § 12:332

Land trusts

- Agreement, § 4:101
- Assignment of beneficial interest, §§ 4:103; 4:104
- Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, § 4:102
- Letter of direction, §§ 4:99; 4:100
- Setting up land trust, § 4:66
- Warranty deed in trust, § 4:100

Lead disclosure laws

- “Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure, § 3:135
- Lessor’s disclosure of information, sample form, § 3:134
- Seller’s disclosure, sample form, § 3:133

Legislation on standardization of forms, § 10:282

Letters of intent

- Generally, § 5:402
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Lis pendens, § 12:337

Marital property, spouse signature, § 5:331

Mortgages

- Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, § 7:299
- Articles of agreement
 - DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306
 - Escrow; documents retained, §§ 7:307 to 7:309
- Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, § 13:106

FORMS—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd

- Assignment of interest in land trust, § 7:290
- Assignment without consent prohibited, § 7:277
- Assumption by purchaser of existing financing, § 7:282
- Beneficial assignments of interest, § 7:290
- Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352
- Certificate of release, § 7:296
- Commitment, § 7:272
- Contingencies
 - Generally, § 5:374
 - General form, § 7:300
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
 - Payment schedule, § 5:375
 - Prepayment, § 7:301
 - Request for extension of time, § 5:378
 - Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376
- Deed of release, § 7:291
- DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306
- Escrow, documents retained; articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to 7:309
- Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 - Mortgage form, § 7:283
 - Note form, § 7:288
- Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388
- Indemnity, taking subject to existing mortgage, § 7:275
- Interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352
- Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295
- Junior mortgage prepayment, § 7:151
- Loan commitment, § 7:272
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353
- Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights
 - Generally, § 5:352
- Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

FORMS—Cont'd**Mortgages—Cont'd**

Payment record in lieu of release,
§ 7:297

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Prepayment, § 7:284

Junior mortgages, § 7:151

Purchase money mortgage

Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302

Liability of seller on existing mortgage or seller gives, restrictions on purchaser's right to transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276; 7:278

Release of seller on title taken subject to financing, § 7:274

Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305

Residential loan application and accompanying documents given to borrower, example of, § 7:269

Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Subrogation agreement, § 7:287

Taking subject to mortgage
Indemnity, § 7:275

Release of seller, § 7:274

Tax escrow information and Escrow

Account Act notice given to borrower, § 7:271

Title, accepting subject to existing financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Variable interest rate mortgage contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Notice to agent, § 3:139

Option contracts, §§ 5:403; 5:405

Possession

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Delivery on closing, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, § 13:95

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95

Powers of attorney; acknowledgment,
§ 10:128

FORMS—Cont'd

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Property insurance

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162

Condominiums, § 16:280

Property taxes; closing proration,
§ 13:86

Prorations

Generally, § 13:84

Condominiums, § 16:276

Real estate taxes, § 13:86

Reprorations of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Purchaser's default; seller reserves right to hold purchaser liable for damages,
§ 14:322

Real estate agents and brokers

Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153

Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153

Notice of lien, § 2:155

Release of claim for lien, § 2:156

Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151

Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Records and recording

Grantor and grantee sample statement, § 10:291

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Residential property disclosure report,
§ 3:136

Risk of loss, injury or damage,
§§ 5:278; 5:401

Sale and transfer of property, contracts**Acknowledgments**

Signatures, § 10:125

Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Adjustments, § 5:366

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Assessments, sellers representations, § 5:358

Association bylaws, right of review,
§ 5:357

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § 5:332

Bill of sale for personal property included in sale, § 5:369

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § 5:397

Building code representations, § 5:392

Cancellation rights if another offer received, § 5:390

Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest

Generally, § 5:352

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

Closing of pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391

Condominium insurance, § 5:360

Condominium titles, § 5:361

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130

Corporate seller, provision for deed from, § 10:280

Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126

Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355

Damage to property prior to closing, § 5:401

Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357

Default events

Damages, § 5:398

Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399

Purchaser defaults, §§ 5:398; 5:399

Seller defaults, § 5:400

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343

Document requirements provision, § 11:86

Earnest money, payment by check, § 5:349

Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399

Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § 5:364

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344

Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, § 5:345

First refusal rights, § 5:405

First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § 5:389

Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388

Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ 5:387; 9:128

Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Incompetent seller, § 5:334

Interest increase cancellation rights

Generally, § 5:352

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340

Letter of intent, § 5:402

Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § 5:399

Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131

Minors, sales by, § 5:333

Mold disclosure, § 5:383

Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353

Mortgage contingencies

Generally, § 5:374

Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Mortgage contingencies—Cont'd

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376Mortgage interest increase cancella-
tion rights

Generally, § 5:352

Notice, § 5:373

Notice of probate, § 5:342

Option contract, § 5:403

Other property of purchaser, pend-
ing sale of, § 5:391

Ownership representations, § 5:328

Partnership, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:127Payment for delayed possession,
§ 5:365Pending sale of purchaser's other
property, § 5:391Per diem payment by seller in pos-
session, § 5:363

Personal property included in sale

Bill of sale, § 5:369

Condition representations,

§§ 5:368; 10:296

Warranty of title, § 5:369

Warranty transfer, § 5:370

Personal representative,
acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Possession, § 5:362

Possession escrow, § 5:364

Prorations, § 5:366

Public officer, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Purchaser defaults, § 5:398

Purchaser's nominee, name of,
§§ 5:347; 10:281Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Representations

Purchaser, § 5:395

Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:320

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ 5:390**FORMS—Cont'd**

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Seller in possession

Escrow, possession, § 5:364

Per diem payment by, § 5:363

Septic system test, § 5:385

Signatures, § 5:329

Soil test, § 5:386

Spouse signature, § 5:331

Survey requirements, §§ 5:371;
11:78Survival of representations and war-
ranties, § 5:393

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Title

Matters affecting, § 5:354

Time for objection to title evi-
dence, § 12:315

Title subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350

Consent of mortgagee,
§§ 5:351; 7:273Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Warranties

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:320

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Title to personal property
included in sale, § 5:369

Water test, § 5:385

Seller financing

Purchase money mortgage
identification

Mortgage form, § 7:285

Note form, § 7:286

Signatures, § 5:329

Standard form contracts, working with,
§ 2:151

Statutory deed forms, § 10:19

Statutory short form for power of
attorney, §§ 3:138; 3:140

Surveys and surveyors

Generally, § 11:78

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Surveys and surveyors—Cont'd

Contract provision for closing documentation, § 11:86

Plat Act affidavits

Boone County, § 11:84

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:98; 12:356

Tenancies by the entireties of warranty deed, § 10:265

Title and ownership

Affidavits of title, § 10:298

Evidence of title, delay in delivering, § 12:341

General form, §§ 5:76; 5:328

Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Matters affecting title, § 5:354

Matters to which title is subject, § 12:322

Objection to title evidence, § 12:315

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352

Survivorship affidavit, marital property, § 12:353

Title indemnity deposit agreement, § 13:107

Title insurance

Deceased joint tenancy affidavit, § 12:351

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Extended coverage affidavit, § 12:350

Extended coverage requirements, §§ 12:344 to 12:350

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions, § 12:345

Indemnity, title deposit agreement, § 13:107

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

Utility letters, extended coverage, § 12:349

Utility letters for extended coverage, § 12:344

Transfer taxes

Exemptions, state transfer tax, § 9:143

FORMS—Cont'd

Transfer taxes—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale, allocation form, § 9:147

PTAX-203, § 9:139

PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

State transfer tax exemptions, § 9:143

Trusts and trustees, deed, § 10:268

Truth in lending act (TILA), § 7:270

Warranties, time of making, § 14:321

Wrongful death actions

Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, § 5:345

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Zoning and planning

Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:155

Chicago zoning certification application, § 9:71

FRAUD AND DECEIT

Active concealment, § 14:189

Brokers' disclosure duties, §§ 2:41; 2:42

Brokers' false information liabilities, § 2:71

Building code compliance, § 5:392

Concealment

Active, § 14:189

Misrepresentation, § 14:167

Consumer Fraud Act (this index)

Contract of sale provisions, § 5:394

Damages for default

Generally, § 14:71

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Good working order, § 14:76

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Damages for default—Cont'd

Types of representations, § 14:75

Damages for misrepresentation, § 14:23

Deceptive trade practices, broker's disclosure duties, § 2:45

Fraudulent misrepresentations

Generally, § 14:160

Statutes of limitation, § 14:316

Good working order, § 14:76

Half truths, § 14:188

Incomplete disclosures, § 14:188

Justifiable reliance as misrepresentation, § 14:168

Law, misrepresentations of, § 14:193

Law statements, § 14:166

Majority, assertion of, §§ 5:60; 5:337

Merger, §§ 14:116; 14:117

Misrepresentations

Generally, §§ 14:152; 14:157 to 14:168

Concealment as, § 14:167

Justifiable reliance, § 14:168

Law statements, § 14:166

Opinion statements, § 14:166

Reliance, § 14:162

Standard of proof, § 14:163

Negligent misrepresentation, § 14:164

Opinion statements, § 14:166

Ownership by signatories, § 5:61

Puffing, § 14:190

Purchaser's agreements and representations, § 5:395

Reformation of deeds, § 10:252

Rental income, § 12:327

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:63

Size of property, § 5:84

Statute of Frauds (this index)

Statutes of limitation, § 14:316

Survival of, § 5:393

Transfers of property, inspection of residential property, fraudulent transfer does not sever joint tenancy, §§ 4:22; 10:222

Uniform fraudulent transfer act

Generally, § 10:212

Applicability to obligations, § 10:219

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Uniform fraudulent transfer act

—Cont'd

Creditor's claim before transfer, § 10:216

Insolvency, § 10:215

Intent, § 10:214

Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to, § 10:221

Types of transfers, § 10:213

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act

(this index)

Unjust enrichment, §§ 14:170 to 14:172

Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations re, § 14:194

FRAUD IN THE INDUCEMENT

Disclosure, § 3:41

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

Disclosure, § 3:40

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Generally, §§ 10:211 to 10:224

County property fraud alert systems, § 10:220

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act

Contingent assets or liabilities, § 10:218

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

GAP COVERAGE

Closing, escrow instructions, § 13:98

GARN-ST GERMAIN

Due-on-sale clauses, § 4:88

GIFTS AND GRATUITIES

Basis for tax purposes, § 15:9

Between family members, § 10:255

Between spouses, § 10:256

Deed, lost, § 10:159

Fiduciaries and personal representatives, § 3:102

Powers of attorney, contracts to sell realty, § 3:116

Principal to agent, undue influence challenges, § 10:236

INDEX

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE NAMES

Names of Grantor and Grantee (this index)

GRANTS

Deeds, naming parties, grantor and grantee, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

GRATUITIES

Gifts and Gratuities (this index)

GUARANTY

Construction cases, § 14:317

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, § 7:193

Loan guarantee programs, § 7:7

GUARDIAN AND WARD

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:59

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Deed by, § 10:271

Limitation of liability of, §§ 5:59; 5:335

HABITABILITY

Generally, §§ 6:111; 14:82

As is sales, § 14:106

Basis, § 14:86

Builders, claims against, § 14:96

Condominiums, § 14:95

Contractor, § 14:102

Defect, nature of, §§ 14:90; 14:91

Disclaimers

Generally, § 14:105

As is sales, § 14:106

Effective disclaimers, § 14:107

Elements of cause of action, §§ 14:89 to 14:104

Improved land, elements of cause of action covering, § 14:94

Latent defect, § 14:91

Material defect, § 14:90

Merger doctrine, §§ 14:88; 14:119

New construction

Generally, § 6:111

Waiver form, § 6:147

New property, § 14:93

Original builders, § 14:104

Original owner, standing to sue, § 14:99

HABITABILITY—Cont'd

Parties liable, §§ 14:87; 14:96; 14:104

Privity, § 14:97

Punitive damages, § 14:114

Reasonable time, § 14:92

Rehabilitated property, § 14:93

Remedies, § 14:112

Rescission, § 14:113

Standing to sue, §§ 14:98 to 14:100

Statutes of limitation, § 14:101

Subcontractors, § 14:103

Subsequent owner, standing to sue, § 14:100

Substantial defect, § 14:90

Waiver form, § 6:147

Warranty

Generally, §§ 6:111; 14:82

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:82 to 14:114

HEALTH

Contracts of sale, compliance contingencies, health code

Generally, § 5:265

FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266

HEAT AND HEATING EQUIPMENT

Disclosure requirements, heating costs, § 5:288

HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES

Generally, §§ 11:72; 12:126

Acceptance by municipality, § 12:132

Condemnation, § 12:148

Dedication

Generally, § 12:128

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Common law, § 12:139

Death of owner before acceptance, § 12:143

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147

Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141

HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES—Cont'd**Dedication—Cont'd**

Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public maintenance, § 12:147

Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144

Definition, § 12:127

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Encroachments on, § 12:112

Plat Act, §§ 11:59; 12:129

Platted roads in subdivisions

Ownership of vacated road, § 12:155

Owner's rights, § 12:152

Vacating by municipality, §§ 12:154; 12:155

Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Platted streets and alleys, § 11:73

Prescription and common law dedication, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public Highways (this index)

Statutory dedication, § 12:128

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Vacated roads and streets

Generally, §§ 11:74 to 11:77

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS

Generally, §§ 15:41 to 15:59

Administrative activities, § 15:47

Business use, § 15:45

Calculating the deduction, §§ 15:55; 15:57

Clients, meetings with, § 15:49

Customers, meetings with, § 15:49

Day care facilities, § 15:52

Employee's business uses, § 15:53

Exclusive use test, § 15:43

Gross income limitations, § 15:59

Inventory storage, § 15:51

Limitations, § 15:58

Management activities, § 15:47

Multiple businesses, § 15:48

Patients, meetings with, § 15:49

Percentage calculations, § 15:57

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS—Cont'd

Principal place of business use, § 15:46

Product samples, § 15:51

Qualifying expenses, § 15:56

Separate structures, § 15:50

Trade or business use, § 15:45

Where to deduct expenses, § 15:54

HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

Generally, § 3:11

Assessments, § 3:16

Closing considerations, fees and assessments status, § 9:14

Condominiums distinguished, § 16:4

Parking policies, § 3:14

Records of association, §§ 16:164 to 16:174

Rental policies, § 3:13

Repairs budgeting, § 3:15

Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Special assessments, § 3:16

Statutory regulation, §§ 16:4; 16:5

Title insurance, homeowner's association endorsements, § 12:309

HOME REPAIR AND REMODELING ACT

Generally, §§ 6:126 to 6:144

Attorney fees, § 6:137

Consumer rights brochure, § 6:133
Form, § 6:133

Contractor defined, § 6:127

Definition of contractor, § 6:127

Enforcement, §§ 6:135; 6:136

Exclusion of subcontractor from Act, § 6:128

Insurance requirements, § 6:134

Notice requirement for home repair after damaging weather, § 6:130

Oral contract, contractor's right to recovery on, § 6:136

Subcontractor excluded from Act, § 6:128

Weather, home repair after damage caused by, §§ 6:129; 6:130

Written contract, § 6:131

HOMESTEAD

Generally, §§ 10:91; 10:96

INDEX

HOMESTEAD—Cont'd

Condominium assessment liens,

§§ **16:141 to 16:145**

Cooperatives, proprietary lease,

§ **16:261**

Deeds (this index)

Entitlement to, § **10:92**

Exceptions from homestead exemption,
§ **10:95**

Exemption, exceptions from, § **10:95**

Inter vivos trust, types of ownership,
§ **10:94**

Land trusts, § **4:90**

Loss of homestead rights of spouse,
§ **10:106**

Mortgage conveyances, § **10:102**

Mortgagor's release of rights, § **7:143**

One spouse not owner, §§ **10:104;**
10:105

Partitions, § **10:97**

Reverse mortgages, homestead require-
ments, § **7:194**

Sales contracts provisions, § **5:44**

Tenancies by the entireties, §§ **4:37;**
4:38

Trust conveyances, § **10:102**

Types of ownership, § **10:93**

Vetoing spouse, § **10:105**

Waivers

Generally, § **10:98**

Acknowledgment, § **10:99**

Both spouses granting, § **10:100**

Effect of non-waiver, § **10:103**

One spouse granting, § **10:101**

Trust conveyances, § **10:102**

HOUSE OR HOME

Home inspections

Consumer Fraud Act claims against,
§ **14:209**

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § **1:17**

ICE REMOVAL

Snow and Ice Removal (this index)

IDENTIFICATION

Description and Identification (this
index)

ILLINOIS REVERSE MORTGAGE ACT

Generally, § **7:200**

IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY

Snow and ice removal, § **14:48**

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY

Generally, §§ **14:82 to 14:112**

Caveat emptor, § **14:83**

Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge,
§ **14:108**

Insolvency of builder-vendor, elements
of cause of action, § **14:104**

Merger, § **14:87**

Privity, subsequent purchaser, § **14:85**

Purchaser's knowledge, effective
disclaimer, § **14:108**

Subsequent purchaser, §§ **14:84; 14:85;**
14:111

Waiver of warranty by purchaser

Generally, §§ **14:109 to 14:111**

As-is purchase, § **14:110**

Subsequent purchaser, § **14:111**

INDEMNIFICATION

Building and construction contracts and
work, § **6:114**

Escrow agent, indemnification of,
§ **5:162**

Mechanics' liens indemnity, § **13:109**

Mortgage assumptions, §§ **5:353; 7:275**

Security deposits, indemnity, § **12:332**

Tax foreclosure indemnity fund,
§ **10:62**

Title insurance indemnity agreements

Generally, § **12:312**

Deposit agreement, § **13:107**

Dry closings, § **13:65**

INFANTS

Children and Minors (this index)

INSPECTION

Real Estate (this index)

Sale and Transfer of Property (this
index)

INSTALLMENT SALES

Condominium units, § **16:221**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd**Defaults**

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218 to 7:222

Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act, § 5:260

Land trusts, installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213

Statutes of limitation, § 14:297

Tax considerations, generally, §§ 15:104 to 15:109

INSULATION

Disclosure requirements, § 5:287

INSURANCE**Property Insurance** (this index)**INTENT**

Deeds, delivery, § 10:152

Easements, intentional interference
Balancing equities, § 12:88Easements, intentional interference,
damages, § 12:87**INTEREST****Mortgages** (this index)**INTERFERENCE**Easements, intentional interference
Balancing equities, § 12:88Easements, intentional interference,
damages, § 12:87**INTERNET**

Contracts, notice provisions, § 5:211

Contracts of sale; email or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282

MyDec Online Real Property Transfer
Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146**INTER VIVOS TRUST**

Estate planning purposes, § 4:42

Homestead, types of ownership, § 10:94
Revocable, tenancy by the entirety,
§ 4:34**IROQUOIS COUNTY**

Plat Act affidavits, § 11:85

JOINT OWNERSHIP**Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this index)**JOINT VENTURES**

Statute of frauds, § 5:292

JUDGMENTS, ORDERS AND DECREES

Ancient Documents rule on real estate claims, § 12:219

Liens

Generally, § 12:226

Constructive trust, § 12:234

Death of debtor, § 12:231

Land trusts, § 12:230

Partnership, § 12:232

Representative capacity, § 12:233

Tenancy by the entirety judgment
lien affidavit, § 12:352Tenancy by the entirety survivorship marital property affidavit,
§ 12:353

Memorandum of judgment, title insurance, § 12:325

Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:19 to 8:23

JUDICIAL SALES

Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45

Certificate of sale, § 10:277

Deeds

Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45

Equitable powers, § 10:43

Form, §§ 10:43; 10:278

Judgment lien, § 10:44

Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

Statutory form, § 10:45

Equitable powers, § 10:43

Foreclosure sale, §§ 8:24; 8:25

Judgment lien, § 10:44

Lien, judgment, § 10:44

Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

KNOWLEDGE**Notice or Knowledge** (this index)**LAKE COUNTY**

Consolidations and divisions of property, § 11:87

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Allocation of rents, § 12:330

Bed bugs

Fact sheet, § 17:85

Pest management plan, § 17:84

INDEX

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont'd

Bed bugs—Cont'd

Prevention, informational brochure,
§ 17:83

Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance (this index)

Condominium conversions, §§ 16:205;
16:206

Condominiums, leasehold, § 16:22

Consumer Fraud Act, landlord
liabilities, § 14:208

Cooperative apartments, § 16:256

Estoppel letter, § 12:326

Evanston residential landlord and tenant
ordinance, § App 17B

Foreclosure, tenant's possessory rights
after, § 17:7

Forms

Allocation of rents, § 12:330

Attorney general's office, summary
from; landlord and tenant rights
and laws, § 17:80

Buyer's consent to lease executions,
§ 12:328

Commissioner's adjustment applica-
tion for shared housing units and
vacation rentals, § 17:86

Estoppel letter, § 12:326

Foreclosed rental property
ordinance, protecting tenants in;
notice to occupants form, § 17:79

Inclusion in prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:81

Listing of leases, § 12:323

Removal from prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:82

Rent loss protection, § 12:329

Representations of rental income,
§ 12:327

Right to review leases, § 12:323

Right to sue defaulting tenant,
§ 12:331

Schedule of tenancies, § 12:324

Security deposits indemnity,
§ 12:332

Interest on security deposits, § 17:9

Municipal landlord-tenant ordinances

Generally, §§ 17:15 to 17:65

Chicago, §§ 17:16 to 17:59

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont'd

Option to buy in lease

Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314

Strict compliance with option terms,
§ 5:313

Termination of lease, § 5:314

Prorations of rents, § 13:17

Prorations of security deposits, § 13:20

Recordation, § 17:1

Rental concessions

Generally, § 17:5

Notice requirements, § 17:6

Rents

Accrued before closing, § 13:19

Chicago Landlord and Tenant
Ordinance, § 17:21

Due after closing, § 13:18

Leases and tenants' rights

Landlord's demand for rent and
action in possession, § 17:10

Personal property, right of
landlord to for rent, § 17:11

Representations of rental income,
§ 12:327

Right to sue defaulting tenant, § 12:331

Security deposits

Security Deposit Return Act

Generally, § 13:21

Attorneys' fees, §§ 13:24; 13:25

Security deposits

Form, § 12:332

Indemnity, § 12:332

Interest, § 17:9

Prorations, § 13:20

Seller in possession at closing,
status recitals, § 5:168

Title insurance, leasehold endorse-
ments, § 12:300

LANDMARKS

Title insurance, landmark designation,
§ 12:284

LAND TRUSTS

Assignments

Beneficial interest, §§ 4:84 to 4:89

Beneficiary's right to assign benefi-
cial interest, § 4:60

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd**Assignments—Cont'd**

Collateral assignment of beneficial interest, §§ 4:41; 4:82; 4:83

Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St Germain, § 4:88

Forms, §§ 4:103; 4:104

Statute of frauds, § 4:86

Terminating trust; conveyance of property subject to collateral assignment, § 4:96

Beneficial interest, statutory definition of, § 4:58

Beneficiary's right to act instead of land trustee, §§ 4:79; 4:80

Beneficiary's right to execute contracts

Authority, § 4:80

Beneficiary, as, § 4:76

Sale contract, real estate, § 4:77

Benefits, §§ 4:55; 4:56

Collateral assignment of beneficial interest, §§ 4:82; 4:83; 4:85

Common law trust distinguished, § 4:53

Creditor as land trustee, § 4:64

Deed in trust, §§ 4:67; 4:68

Deeds (this index)

Definition, §§ 4:53; 4:57

Distinctive characteristics, § 4:59

Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St Germain, § 4:88

Duties of trustee, §§ 4:73; 4:74

Equitable conversion inapplicable to installment contract executed by beneficiary, § 4:78

Exculpation clause in contracts executed by trustee, § 4:74

Fees of trustee, § 4:89

Foreclosure under collateral assignment of beneficial interest, § 4:83

Forms

Agreement, § 4:101

Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, § 4:102

Letter of direction, §§ 4:99; 4:100

Setting up land trust, § 4:66

Warranty deed in trust, § 4:100

Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, § 4:102

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Homestead, § 4:90

Letter of direction, §§ 4:99; 4:100

Mortgages (this index)

Multiple owners of beneficial interest, form of ownership by, § 4:70

Obligations of ownership, beneficiary's responsibility for, § 4:62

Partition, no right in beneficiary to, § 4:61

Power of direction, §§ 4:71; 4:72

Practical aspects, § 4:97

Proper parties in dispute as to ownership of beneficial interest, § 4:81

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

Secrecy of ownership, § 4:56

Setting up, §§ 4:65 to 4:72

Statute of frauds, §§ 4:86; 5:293

Statutory definition, § 4:57

Taxes, generally, § 4:91

Tenants by the entireties, beneficial interest, § 4:43

Terminating, §§ 4:94 to 4:96

Third party's reliance on documents executed by trustee, rights of, § 4:75

Trust agreement, § 4:69

Trustee, eligibility to serve as, §§ 4:63; 4:64

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS

Acknowledgments, § 3:50

Contingency language covering, sample, § 5:384

Excluded properties, § 3:49

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Federal requirements

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Acknowledgments, § 3:50

Cause of action, § 3:54

Effective date of regulations, § 3:48

Excluded properties, § 3:49

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Inspection period, § 3:50

Forms

"Get the Lead Out," Illinois

Department of Public Health brochure, § 3:135

Lessor's disclosure of information, sample form, § 3:134

INDEX

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Seller's disclosure, sample form,
§ 3:133

“Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure,
§ 3:135

Guidance on the Lead-Based Paint

Disclosure rule, § 3:132

Inspection period, § 3:50

Paint standards

Generally, § 3:52

State requirements, § 3:53

State requirements, § 3:53

Statutory requirements accompanying contract, § 5:286

LEASES AND TENANTS' RIGHTS

Damages, proof of attorney's fees, lease termination, § 14:62

Demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:10

Duty of landlord to mitigate, § 17:13

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

Personal property

Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:11

Lien by landlord, § 17:11

Rent

Landlord's demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:10

Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, § 17:11

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

Real estate, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

LENDER'S TAX

Insurance escrow, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

LETTERS OF INTENT

Generally, §§ 3:119 to 3:125

Creation of contract by, § 3:121

Disclaimers, § 3:124

Execution of contract, §§ 3:123; 3:125; 5:326

Forms

Generally, § 5:402

Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Omission of items, § 3:122

LETTERS OF INTENT—Cont'd

Sample, § 3:137

Subject to execution of contract,
§ 3:123

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Generally, §§ 12:98 to 12:104

Brokers, salespersons and leasing agents, licensing of

Generally, §§ 2:21 to 2:29

Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54

Agency

Definitions, § 2:26

Designated agents, § 2:29

Broker

Definitions, §§ 2:24; 2:28

Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28

Brokerage agreement, definitions,
§ 2:27

Brokerage relations law

Generally, § 2:49

Duties, § 2:68

Client, definitions, § 2:26

Commission rights conditioned on,
§ 2:122

Compensation, definitions, § 2:25

Confidential information, § 2:29

Corporations, § 2:23

Designated agents, § 2:29

Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28

Licensee, definitions, § 2:26

Limited liability companies, § 2:23

Partnerships, § 2:23

Professional regulation, § 2:22

Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of, § 2:155

Regulatory system, § 2:22

Right to commission, conditions of,
§ 2:122

2000 Act, § 2:21

Easements distinguished, §§ 12:12;
12:99

Injunctive relief, § 12:106

Methods of revocation, § 12:102

Oral easement may by license, § 12:104

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

Prescriptive easements distinguished,
§ 12:100

Real estate, generally, §§ 12:98 to
12:104

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

Revocation

Generally, § 12:101

Methods of, § 12:102

Roof encroachment, § 12:107

Surveys for permits, § 11:48

Termination of license, § 12:103

Trespass, §§ 12:105 to 12:107

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Generally, § 12:214

Affidavit of no property manager,
§ 12:355

Affidavits

Corrective recording, § 12:354

Scrivener's, § 12:357

Closing problems, § 12:249

**Condominiums, Townhouses, and
Cooperatives** (this index)

Constructive notice

Lis pendens, §§ 12:221 to 12:225

Recordation and, § 12:216

Corrective recording affidavit, § 12:354

Federal tax liens

Generally, § 12:241

Paying off, § 12:242

Perfection, § 12:244

Priorities, § 12:243

Judgments

Generally, § 12:226

Constructive trust, § 12:234

Death of debtor, § 12:231

Land trusts, § 12:230

Partnership, § 12:232

Representative capacity, § 12:233

Tenancy by the entirety

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ 12:352

Survivorship marital property
affidavit, § 12:353

Landlord's lien on personal property,
§ 17:12

Lawsuits and judgments, generally,
§ 12:218

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

Legitimate basis for lien, § 12:251

Mechanics' Liens (this index)

Municipal demolition lien, § 12:246

Perfection of federal tax liens, § 12:244

Personal information affidavit, § 12:248

Personalty included in real property sale

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Real property sales contract provi-
sions for, UCC search, § 5:197

Seller considerations, § 5:195

Property managers

Affidavit of no property manager,
§ 12:355

Owner's statement of, § 12:354

Waivers of liens, § 12:354

Property Taxes (this index)

Real estate

Condominium assessment liens,
§ 16:123

Federal tax liens, § 12:243

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166;
8:5

Priorities

Condominium assessment liens,
§ 16:123

Federal tax liens, § 12:243

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:206

Federal, § 12:243

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:206

Federal, § 12:243

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

Recordation

Generally, § 12:215

Constructive notice, § 12:216

Revival of judgment, judgment liens,
§ 12:229

Scrivener's affidavit, § 12:357

Tax sales, effect of prior liens, § 10:61

Vendees' liens, § 12:236

Vendor's lien, § 10:257

Waivers, § 12:354

LIFE CARE FACILITIES ACT

Closings, contract provisions, § 13:22

INDEX

LIFE ESTATES, REMAINDERS, AND REVERSIONS

Partition, § 14:259

Waste by, § 14:271

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Statute of Limitations (this index)

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Deed designations as grantor or grantee

Signature requirements, § 10:9

Signatures, § 10:117

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND PENALTIES

Broker's listing agreement, termination
of, § 2:89

Buyer's default, §§ 14:19; 14:20

Damages, § 14:22

Earnest money as, § 5:399

Liquidated damages and the right to
specific performance, § 14:148

Professional inspector, § 14:18

Seller default, earnest money as liqui-
dated damages, § 14:149

LIS PENDENS

Generally, §§ 12:220 to 12:225

Binding effect, § 12:224

Chain of title, § 12:222

Constructive notice, §§ 12:221 to
12:225

Form of notice, § 12:337

Notice or knowledge, § 12:337

Subsequent parties, effect on, § 12:225

When filed, § 12:223

LISTING AGREEMENT

Attorneys (this index)

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

LISTS OR LISTING

Agreements, generally, § 2:81

LOANS

Mortgages (this index)

LOST PROPERTY

**Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed
property** (this index)

MAILBOX RULE

see Contracts for Sale (this index)

MAPS AND PLATS

Generally, § 11:56

Affidavits

Boone County, § 11:84

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Annexations by cities, § 11:58

Applicability of exemption, § 11:62

Common law plats, § 11:76

Condominiums establishment, § 16:25

Contract requirements, § 11:65

Dedication of public highways,
§ 12:129

Exemptions

Generally, §§ 11:60 to 11:64

Applicability, § 11:62

Recordation, § 11:61

Violations, § 11:64

Plat Act

Affidavits

Generally, §§ 11:81 to 11:85

Boone County, § 11:84

Cook County, § 11:82

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Public highways, intention,
§ 12:130

Statutory dedication of public
streets and other public uses,
§ 11:59

Public highways, § 12:129

Public streets, § 11:59

Recording exemptions, § 11:61

Requirements, § 11:57

Restrictions arising from general plan of
development, omission from plat,
§ 12:86

Streets and alleys, platted

Generally, § 11:73

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Vacation

Generally, §§ 11:74 to 11:77

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd

Streets and alleys, platted—Cont'd

Vacation—Cont'd

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Title insurance endorsements, § 12:298

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Violations, § 11:64

MARITAL PROPERTYAdditional grantors, spouses signatures,
§ 10:8

Concept of marital property, § 10:242

Court-ordered distributions, § 10:246

Deed drafting, marital status of grantor,
§ 10:69

Deeds

Generally, §§ 10:240 to 10:248

Concept of marital property,
§ 10:242

Explanation on deed, § 10:241

Intent to defeat marital rights,
§ 10:243**Divorce and Separation** (this index)

Explanation on deed, § 10:241

Form, spouse signature, § 5:331

Gifts between spouses, § 10:256

Homesteads

Loss of homestead rights of spouse,
§ 10:106

One spouse not owner, § 10:105

Vetoing spouse, § 10:105

Waivers

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Representation as to marital status of
seller, § 5:46Sales of residences, tax considerations,
§§ 15:90 to 15:94

Signatures by husband and wife, § 5:42

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42

MATERIAL DEFECTS

Residential Real Property Disclosure

Act, disclosure of all material defects
not necessary, § 3:60**MECHANICS' LIENS**

Description of real estate, § 11:5

Easements, § 12:55

Equipment added to property, § 12:239

Indemnity agreement, § 13:109

Judgment liens, § 12:235

Mortgage foreclosure law, § 8:5

New construction risks, § 6:14

Priorities vs purchase money liens,
§ 7:166

Requirements, §§ 12:237 to 12:240

Risks, new construction, § 6:14

Seller financing, § 7:251

Subcontractor claims, owner obligations,
§ 12:240

Summary of notices to owner, § 12:238

MEMORANDUM OF JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ 12:227; 12:228

Scrivener's error, § 12:228

MERGER DOCTRINE**Consolidation and Merger** (this index)**METES AND BOUNDS**Descriptions, real estate, §§ 11:2 to
11:35**MILITARY AND MILITARY
SERVICES**Acknowledgment form by service
member, § 10:131**MINES AND MINERALS**

Deed, mineral rights, § 10:88

MINORS**Children and Minors** (this index)**MISTAKE**

Generally, §§ 14:152 to 14:171

Boundary, mistaken, § 12:174

Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:250;
14:252

Fact, mistake of, §§ 14:155 to 14:158

Law, mistake of, § 14:244

Materiality, § 14:156

INDEX

MISTAKE—Cont'd

Mutual mistake

Merger doctrine, § 14:116

Reformation, §§ 14:241; 14:242

Real estate, generally, §§ 14:152 to 14:171

Reformation

Deeds, §§ 14:250; 14:252

Fact, of

Damages for unjust enrichment, § 14:247

Difference between reformation and rescission, § 14:246

Law, mistake of, § 14:244

Mutual mistake, §§ 14:241; 14:242

Unilateral mistake, § 14:243

Rescission and reformation, difference between, § 14:158

Unilateral mistake

Generally, § 14:157

Reformation, § 14:243

MODIFICATION

Alteration or Modification (this index)

MOLD AND MILDEW

Disclosure, § 5:383

Inspection riders in contracts for the sale of real property, § 5:245

MONEY AND CASH

Currency reporting requirements, generally, § 5:107

MORTGAGE RESCUE FRAUD ACT

Generally, §§ 14:224 to 14:226

Exemptions, § 14:226

Right to cancel contract clauses, § 14:225

MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ 7:1 to 7:309

Adjustable rate mortgages (ARM)

Generally, §§ 7:33 to 7:36

Fixed payment, § 7:59

Ancient Documents rule on real estate claims and mortgages, § 12:219

Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, § 7:299

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Applications

Generally, § 7:10

Accuracy of application and documents, § 7:76

Approval process and, § 7:67

Attorney practice considerations, § 7:10

Consumer credit scores, § 7:20

Discrimination in lending

Federal laws, § 7:21

State laws, § 7:22

Electronic, § 7:75

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fees

Generally, § 7:69

Hidden, § 7:13

Refunds, § 7:70

Investment, mortgage as, § 7:23

Overage, § 7:14

Resale provisions, § 7:23

Servicing of loans, § 7:24

Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77

Time to obtain, § 7:11

Traps for borrowers, § 7:12

Underwriting standards, § 7:16

Appraisal fees, § 7:87

Approval process

Generally, § 7:60

Accuracy of application and documents, § 7:76

Conditional commitments, § 7:107

Consumer complaints, § 7:114

Discretion, lender's, § 7:60

Discrimination laws

Federal, § 7:21

State, § 7:22

Electronic applications, § 7:75

Fees, application

Generally, § 7:69

Refunds, § 7:70

Instant approvals, § 7:74

Loan applications and, § 7:67

Material changes prior to closing, § 7:110

No doc loans, § 7:73

Notifications of actions, § 7:68

Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14

Refunds of application fees, § 7:70

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Approval process—Cont'd

Regular loan documentation, § 7:72

Requirements of lenders, § 7:61

Tax returns, § 7:77

Time requirements, § 7:66

Typical lender requirements, § 7:61

Assignment of beneficial interest in land trust

Generally, §§ 7:181 to 7:185

Endorsement, § 13:106

Facsimiles

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290

Forms, § 7:290

Transfer taxes, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Assignments of rents, seller financing, § 7:207

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, §§ 5:108; 7:115 to 7:125

Buyer considerations, § 7:118

Contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller,
§ 5:353Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Land trusts

Assignments of beneficial
interests, § 7:122

Assignments to, § 7:123

Release of seller on title taken
subject to financing, § 7:274

Seller considerations, § 7:117

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Taking subject to existing mortgage,
§ 7:116Title, accepting subject to existing
financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Attorney contacts with lender

Generally, §§ 9:113; 9:114

Applications for financing, § 7:10

Balloon payment loans, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Beneficial interests in land trusts

Joint tenancies, § 4:28

Bill of sale drafting, coordination with
lender, § 10:6**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44

Bridge loans, § 7:52

Brokers, mortgage

Generally, § 7:62

Fees, § 7:63

Relationships to borrowers, § 7:65

Services, § 7:64

Builder financing, § 6:125

Buydowns, § 7:54

Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Carryback combination loans, § 7:47

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Charges

Late charges, § 7:241

Lender, § 7:78

Closings

Generally, §§ 7:111 to 7:113

Attorney contacts with lender,
§§ 9:113; 9:114

Contact from parties, § 7:113

Escrows, § 13:50

Policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116

Scheduling closing with the lender
Generally, § 9:112Closing policies of lender,
§§ 9:115; 9:116

Timeliness of borrower, § 7:112

Underwriting, relationship to,
§ 9:117Combination with seller's carryback,
§ 7:47

Commitments

Generally, §§ 2:15; 7:105

Additional requirements, § 7:108

Attorney review, § 7:106

Conditional, § 7:107

Damages for default, § 14:12

Duration, § 7:109

Form, § 7:272

Material changes prior to closing,
§ 7:110

Conditional commitments, § 7:107

Consideration for mortgage

Generally, §§ 7:134 to 7:137

Contemporaneous consideration,
§ 7:137Nature of underlying application,
§ 7:132

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Consideration for mortgage—Cont'd

Necessity for note, § 7:136

Construction, generally, § 6:116

Construction loans, § 7:43

Consumer complaints, § 7:114

Consumer Fraud Act claims against lenders

Generally, § 14:201

Disclosures, § 7:92

TILA claims, § 14:203

Title insurance steering, § 14:202

Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137

Contingencies

Generally, §§ 5:231 to 5:239

Brokers' right to commission, § 2:106

Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Effects and waivers, § 5:233

Extension of time, § 5:378

Failure to obtain necessary financing, notice of, § 5:377

Forms

Generally, § 5:374

General form, § 7:300

Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Prepayment, § 7:301

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Inability to obtain financing, notice, § 5:238

Notices

Generally, § 5:234

Failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Inability to obtain financing, § 5:238

Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239

Purchase money financing by seller, § 5:236

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Contingencies—Cont'd

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203

Option, § 5:235

Waivers, § 5:233

Contract of sale provisions

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Contract for deed, § 5:109

FHA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Mortgage assumption

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Title, form in which buyer takes, § 5:77

Title company selection, § 5:130

VA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Conventional mortgages, § 7:30

Convertible fixed-rate mortgage, § 7:39

Conveyance

Generally, §§ 7:139 to 7:144

Acknowledgments, § 7:144

Applicability of doctrines, § 7:141

Homestead rights, release of, § 7:143

Requirements, § 7:140

Statutory language, § 7:142

Cook County mortgage recordings, § 10:185

Cooperatives, § 16:264

Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130

Custom builds, generally, § 6:116

Deed drafting, coordination with lender, § 10:6

Deed in lieu of foreclosure, § 8:3

Deed of release, § 7:291

Defaults, existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236

Disclosures

Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27

Resales of mortgages, § 7:23

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Disclosures—Cont'd

RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92

TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

Discretion, lender's, § 7:60

Discrimination in lending

Federal laws, § 7:21

State laws, § 7:22

Dissolution of marriage, effect on mortgages, § 10:248

Document requirements

Generally, § 7:71

Accuracy, § 7:76

Fees, processing, § 7:88

Land trusts, § 7:182

No doc loans, § 7:73

Regular documentation, § 7:72

Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77

Validity, § 7:76

Due-on-sale clauses

Seller financing, subsequent

Generally, § 7:214

Language, § 7:215

Effective date of recordation of mortgages, § 7:155

Equitable conversion, § 7:208

Equitable conversion and seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Equitable mortgages

Generally, §§ 7:139; 10:225 to 10:230

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:228

Debt, existence of, § 10:227

Evidentiary considerations

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:228

Parol evidence, § 10:229

Factors taken into account, § 10:226

Foreclosure, § 10:230

Parol evidence, § 10:229

Redemption, § 10:230

Equity sharing, § 7:46

Escrow accounts

Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Escrow accounts—Cont'd

Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33

Fees under state law, § 7:102

Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103

Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104

Operation, § 7:99

Purpose of state law, § 7:101

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250

Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Tax escrow information and Escrow Account Act notice given to borrower, § 7:271

Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

Estoppel letter, § 7:168

Execution of mortgage, § 7:145

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Generally, § 7:3

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Federally insured mortgages, insurance requirements for borrowers, §§ 7:8; 7:9

Fees

Generally, §§ 7:78; 7:88

Appraisal, § 7:87

Charges, lender, § 7:78

Credit report fees, § 7:88

Document processing fees, § 7:88

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Interest at closing to first full month after closing, § 7:79

Origination fees, § 7:81

Other mortgage costs, § 7:88

Prepayment penalties, § 7:149

FHA loans

Generally, § 7:31

Contingency financing provision, § 5:266

Reverse mortgages, § 7:193

Fixed payment ARMs, § 7:59

Foreclosure (this index)

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ 7:299

Articles of agreement

DuPage County Bar Association;
articles of agreement, § 7:306

Escrow; documents retained,
§§ 7:307 to 7:309

Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, § 13:106

Assignment of interest in land trust,
§ 7:290

Assignment without consent
prohibited, § 7:277

Assumption by purchaser of exist-
ing financing, § 7:282

Beneficial assignments of interest,
§ 7:290

Cancellation rights if mortgagee
increases interest, § 5:352

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Commitment, § 7:272

Contingencies

Generally, § 5:374

General form, § 7:300

Notice of failure to obtain neces-
sary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Prepayment, § 7:301

Request for extension of time,
§ 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376

Deed of release, § 7:291

DuPage County Bar Association;
articles of agreement, § 7:306

Escrow, documents retained;
articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to
7:309

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
Mortgage form, § 7:283
Note form, § 7:288

Future refinancing of other property
of purchaser, § 5:388

Indemnity, taking subject to existing
mortgage, § 7:275

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Interest increase cancellation rights,
§ 5:352

Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

Junior mortgage prepayment,
§ 7:151

Loan commitment, § 7:272

Mortgage assumption indemnity
provision, § 5:353

Mortgage interest increase cancella-
tion rights, § 5:352

Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment record in lieu of release,
§ 7:297

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Predatory lending database memo-
randum, § 7:298

Prepayment

Generally, § 7:284

Junior mortgages, § 7:151

Purchase money mortgage

Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302

Liability of seller on existing
mortgage or seller gives,
restrictions on purchaser's
right to transfer if, §§ 7:275;
7:276; 7:278

Release of seller on title taken
subject to financing, § 7:274

Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305

Residential loan application and
accompanying documents given
to borrower, example of, § 7:269

Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293

Single principal payment at matu-
rity, § 7:289

Subrogation agreement, § 7:287

Taking subject to mortgage

Indemnity, § 7:275

Release of seller, § 7:274

Tax escrow information and Escrow
Account Act notice given to bor-
rower, § 7:271

Title, accepting subject to existing
financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Variable interest rate mortgage
contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Ginnie Mae, § 7:3

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Graduated payment mortgage (GPM),
 § 7:41
 Growing equity mortgage (GEM),
 § 7:40
 Guarantee programs, § 7:7
 Hidden fees, § 7:13
 Homesteads
 Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102
 Rights, release of, § 7:143
 Trust conveyances, § 10:102
 Inability to obtain financing, notice,
 § 5:238
 Instant approvals, § 7:74
 Insurance
 Generally, § 7:7
 Private mortgage insurance, § 7:26
 Interest
 APR computations, § 7:96
 First month, § 7:79
 Hidden fees, § 7:13
 Mark up, § 7:4
 Overage, § 7:14
 Payment, interest only loans, § 7:56
 Seller financing
 Generally, § 7:239
 Tax considerations, § 7:240
 TILA APR computations, § 7:96
 Wholesale interest rates, § 7:4
 Yield spread premium, § 7:5
 Junior mortgages
 Foreclosure
 Necessary parties, § 8:9
 Redemption right of junior
 mortgagee, § 8:18
 Form; junior mortgage prepayment,
 § 7:151
 Subordination, refinancing,
 §§ 7:258; 7:259
 Kinds of mortgages, § 7:29
 Land trusts
 Generally, §§ 7:181 to 7:185
 Assignments of interest, §§ 7:181 to
 7:185
 Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
 undertakings of, § 5:332
 Beneficiary undertaking in sales
 contracts, § 5:332
 Closing preparations, § 9:35

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Land trusts—Cont'd
 Collateral assignment of the benefi-
 cial interest, §§ 7:181 to 7:185
 Condominium master associations,
 voting rights, § 16:230
 Contracts of sale provisions, § 5:48
 Conveyance between land trusts,
 § 10:84
 Conveyance to another trustee,
 § 10:85
 Deceased title holder, § 5:74
 Deed, trustee's signature, § 10:37
 Deed designations
 Generally, § 10:81
 Conveyance between land trusts,
 § 10:84
 Conveyance to another trustee,
 § 10:85
 Language to be used, § 10:83
 Power of trustee, § 10:82
 Direction, power of, § 7:184
 Documentation, § 7:182
 Due-on-sale clause in mortgage,
 § 4:72
 Facsimile assignment of beneficial
 interests
 Generally, § 10:179
 Preparation, § 10:180
 Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290
 Foreclosure of collateral assign-
 ment, § 7:185
 Homestead trust conveyances,
 § 10:102
 Installment sale of beneficial inter-
 est in land trust, § 7:213
 Joint tenancies, § 4:28
 Judgment liens, § 12:230
 Naming seller and purchaser, § 5:74
 Obtaining deed from, § 9:35
 Parties to, § 5:48
 Partition, § 14:270
 Power of trustee, deed designations,
 § 10:82
 Powers of direction, § 7:184
 Recordation
 Generally, § 10:289
 Facsimile assignment of benefi-
 cial interests, §§ 10:181;
 10:290

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Land trusts—Cont'd

Rent assignments, § 7:305

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:213; 7:228 to 7:230

Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235

Signatures, deed, § 10:37

Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues, § 4:33

Transfer taxes, declarations, § 9:45

Voting rights, condominium master association requirements, § 16:230

Late charges, seller financing, § 7:241

Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Loan modifications, § 7:28

Maintenance requirements, seller financing

Generally, § 7:260

Notice, § 7:261

Offsets, § 7:262

Mark up interest, § 7:4

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166

Modifications to loans, § 7:28

Mortgage Certificate of Release Act, § 7:174

Mortgage types, § 7:29

Multi-unit development, § 6:122

Negative amortization mortgage, § 7:37

New home construction, generally, § 6:116

No doc loans, § 7:73

Nonconforming loans, § 7:6

Non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4

Notes

Generally, § 7:169

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac note form, § 7:288

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147

Notices of failure to obtain mortgage

Generally, §§ 5:238; 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Notices of financing contingency provisions, § 5:234

Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Origination fees, § 7:81

Overage, § 7:14

Overview of mortgage market, § 7:1

Overview of residential transactions, § 1:18

Partial release form, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment

Methods. Payment methods, below

Private mortgage insurance premiums, § 7:83

Release, payment record in lieu of, § 7:297

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Payment methods

Generally, § 7:55

ARMs, fixed payment, § 7:59

Balloon payment, § 7:57

Fixed payment ARMs, § 7:59

Interest only loans, § 7:56

Principal plus interest, § 7:58

Payoff letters

Generally, § 9:27

Accuracy of, § 9:31

Contents, § 9:28

Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34

Form, § 9:137

Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33

Mortgage payments, § 9:32

Ordering, § 9:30

Request for statement, § 9:136

Sufficiency of, § 9:29

Tax balances, § 9:33

Points

Generally, § 7:80

Origination fees, § 7:81

Prepaid, § 7:81

Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Prepayment

Generally, § 7:148

Form, § 7:284

Form for junior mortgage, § 7:151

Penalties

Generally, § 7:149

Refinancing, § 7:178

Purchase money mortgages, § 7:150

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Prepayment—Cont'd

Seller financing, § 7:242

Subordination, § 7:152

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239

Principal plus interest payments, § 7:58

Priorities and preferences

Generally, §§ 7:164 to 7:167

Crop liens, § 7:165

Mechanic liens, § 7:166

Purchase money mortgages,
§§ 7:164; 7:165

Recordation and, § 7:157

Sale of property, § 7:167

Subordination

Generally, § 7:152

Prior mortgage, release of, § 9:25

Private mortgage insurance (PMI)

Borrowers, § 7:84

Cancellation rights

Federal law, § 7:85

State law, § 7:86

Disclosures, § 7:27

Lender charges, § 7:82

Payment, § 7:83

Proof of delivery, § 7:147

Public highways

Effect on mortgage, § 12:136

Implied consent of mortgagee,
§ 12:138

Timeliness, § 12:133

Purchase money financing by seller,
§ 5:236

Purchase money mortgages

Identifying mortgage as; form,
§ 7:302Liability of seller on existing
mortgage or seller gives, restric-
tions on purchaser's right to
transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276

Mechanic liens vs, § 7:166

Prepayment, § 7:150

Seller financing, § 7:206

Recordation of mortgages

Generally, §§ 7:153 to 7:163

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ 7:299**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Recordation of mortgages—Cont'd

Assignment of note and mortgage
by mortgagee, §§ 7:132; 7:133

Cook County, § 10:185

Effective date, § 7:155

Personal information, removal of,
§ 7:154

Priorities

Generally, § 7:157

Priority

Conventional subrogation,
§§ 7:159 to 7:161Refinancing by third party,
§ 7:161

Requirements, § 7:160

Electronic recording, § 7:158

Equitable subrogation, § 7:162

Subrogation

Conventional, §§ 7:159 to
7:161

Equitable, § 7:162

Right to record seller financed
mortgage, § 7:227

Seller financed

Generally, § 7:225

Effect, § 7:226

Right to record, § 7:227

Subsequent purchasers, § 7:156

Redemption, equitable mortgages,
§ 10:230

Refinancing

Generally, §§ 7:175 to 7:180

Attorney involvement, § 7:180

Definitions, § 7:175

Existing lender, use of, § 7:177

Maximum amount, seller financing,
§ 7:255

Prepayment, § 7:178

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:254

Maximum amount, § 7:255

Payments under new mortgage,
§ 7:256

Term of mortgage, § 7:257

Subordination, seller financing,
§§ 7:258; 7:259

Title insurance, § 7:179

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Refinancing—Cont'd

When to refinance, §§ 7:176 to 7:178

Refunds of application fees, § 7:70

Regular loan documentation, § 7:72

Release

Generally, § 7:173

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Certificate of Release Act, §§ 7:174; 9:26

Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment record in lieu of release, § 7:297

Prior mortgage, release of, §§ 9:25; 9:26

Rent assignments, §§ 7:207; 7:304; 7:305

Requirements

Acknowledgments, § 7:144

Consideration

Generally, §§ 7:134 to 7:137

Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137

Nature of underlying application, § 7:132

Necessity for note, § 7:136

Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137

Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130

Execution, § 7:145

Homestead rights, release of, § 7:143

Investment, mortgage as, § 7:131

Note, § 7:169

Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147

Permanent Index Number (PIN), § 7:145

Proof of delivery, § 7:147

Rescission rights, TILA, § 7:97

Reverse Mortgage (this index)

Reverse mortgages, § 7:38

Satisfaction of mortgage form, § 7:293

Scheduling closing with the lender

Generally, § 9:112

Closing policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Secondary mortgage market

Generally, § 7:2

Disclosures, § 7:23

Servicing of transferred loans, § 7:25

Seller carryback combination loans, § 7:47

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268

Foreclosure defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222

Option, § 5:235

Servicing of loans

Generally, § 7:24

Transfers and, § 7:25

Shared equity finance agreements

Generally, § 7:46

Tax considerations

Generally, §§ 15:111 to 15:113

Sample form, § 15:121

Subordination

Generally, § 7:152

Refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Subrogation

Agreement, § 7:287

Priority

Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161

Recordation and, § 7:162

Taking subject to existing mortgage

Indemnity, § 7:275

Prorations, § 13:29

Release form, § 7:274

Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77

Time to obtain, § 7:11

Title

Acceptance of subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350

Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273

Accepting subject to existing financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Affidavit drafting, coordination with lender, § 10:6

Insurance timing, lender involvement, § 12:275

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Title insurance

Mortgage policies, § **12:311**

Transfers and servicing of loans, § **7:25**

Transfer tax declarations

Generally, § **9:44**

Land trusts, § **9:45**

Traps for borrowers, § **7:12**

Trust deeds

Generally, § **7:170**

Advantages, § **7:172**

Closing preparations, § **9:36**

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ **10:84**

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ **10:85**

Deed designations

Generally, § **10:81**

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ **10:84**

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ **10:85**

Language to be used, § **10:83**

Power of trustee, § **10:82**

Homestead trust conveyances,
§ **10:102**

Powers of trustee, deed designation,
§ **10:82**

Procedures, § **7:171**

Types of mortgages, § **7:29**

Underwriting standards, § **7:16**

VA loans

Generally, § **7:32**

Contingency financing provision,
§ **5:266**

Variable interest rate mortgage
contingency, §§ **5:375; 5:376**

Vendor's lien, § **10:257**

Wholesale interest rates and lender's
mark up, § **7:4**

Wraparound mortgage, § **7:53**

Yield spread premium, § **7:5**

MULTIPLE LISTINGS

Generally, § **2:12**

MUNICIPAL DEMOLITION LIEN

Liens and encumbrances, § **12:246**

MUNICIPALITIES AND

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ **11:58**

Closing, code considerations, §§ **9:81; 9:83**

Investigation, pre-contract, § **6:26**

Laws and ordinances

Annexations by cities under Plat
Act, § **11:58**

Closing, code considerations,
§§ **9:81; 9:83**

Investigation, pre-contract, § **6:26**

Planned unit developments, § **11:69**

Ordinances

Annexations by cities under Plat
Act, § **11:58**

Closing, code considerations,
§§ **9:81; 9:83**

Investigation, pre-contract, § **6:26**

Planned unit developments, § **11:69**

Registration of rental residential build-
ings, § **9:85**

Transfer taxes

Chicago

Affirmative defenses, vacant
building ordinance, § **9:77**

Hazardous vacant buildings,
ordinance, § **9:78**

Mortgagee requirements, vacant
building ordinance, § **9:76**

Vacant building ordinance,
§§ **9:74 to 9:79**

Cook County Vacant Building
Ordinance, § **9:78**

Vacant building ordinances, §§ **9:74 to 9:79**

MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES

Generally, §§ **9:39; 9:52; 9:55; 9:80**

Burden of proof, Chicago, § **9:60**

Chicago

Generally, §§ **9:54; 9:55; 9:57**

Affirmative defenses, vacant build-
ing ordinance, § **9:77**

Burden of proof, § **9:60**

Exemptions, §§ **9:59; 9:60**

Hazardous vacant buildings,
ordinance, § **9:78**

INDEX

MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES —Cont'd

Chicago—Cont'd
 Included transfers, § 9:57
 Mortgagee requirements, vacant building ordinance, § 9:76
 Vacant building ordinance, §§ 9:74 to 9:79
Chicago revenue, reasonable cause for late payment ruling, § 9:149
Constitutionality, § 9:53
Cook County Vacant Building Ordinance, § 9:78
Declaration form and instruction sheet, City of Evanston, § 9:150
Exemptions, Chicago, §§ 9:59; 9:60
Included transfers, Chicago, § 9:57
Inspection, § 9:84
MyDec
 Generally, § 9:38
 Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146
Penalty for late purchase of transfer stamps, § 9:58
Recordation requirements, § 10:190
Summary of transfer taxes, § App 9B
Vacant building ordinances, §§ 9:74 to 9:79

MYDEC

Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Business entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71
Consideration recitals in deeds, § 10:86
Conveyance to self, § 10:67
Corporation as grantor or grantee
 Generally, § 10:71
 Directors' approval of sale, § 10:76
 Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74
 Grantor corporation, § 10:73
 Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77
 Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75
 Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE—Cont'd

Corporation as grantor or grantee
 —Cont'd
 Signatures, § 10:115
Deed drafting generally, §§ 10:64 to 10:85
Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71
Erroneous grantees, § 10:66
Fictitious grantees, § 10:66
Land trusts
 Generally, § 10:81
 Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
 Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
 Language to be used, § 10:83
 Power of trustee, § 10:82
LLC as grantor or grantee, signatures, § 10:117
Marital status of grantor, § 10:69
Partnership as grantor or grantee
 Grantor partnership, § 10:79
 Signatories to partnership deed, § 10:80
 Signatures, § 10:116
Purchaser's nominee, name of
 Contract provision, § 5:347
 Deed, § 10:281
Self conveyance, § 10:67
Sellers' names, § 10:68
Trust deed
 Generally, § 10:81
 Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
 Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
 Language to be used, § 10:83
 Power of trustee, § 10:82
Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, § 10:72
Variations in names, deed problems, § 10:65

NEGOTIATIONS AND NEGOTIATORS

Attorney's role in, § 1:6
Broker, use of, § 2:4
Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

NEGOTIATIONS AND

NEGOTIATORS—Cont'd

Merger doctrine, § 14:122
Sales by owner, § 2:4
Title insurance costs, § 12:273

NEIGHBORS OR

NEIGHBORHOOD

Buyer inspections of neighborhood conditions
Generally, § 3:9
New construction, § 6:26

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Absent sellers, pre-signing by, § 9:93
Acknowledgments, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Contracts of sale, execution
Generally, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Electronic, §§ 10:141 to 10:143
Electronic notarial certificate, § 10:136
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Remote and electronic, §§ 10:137 to 10:140
Remote notarization, §§ 10:138; 10:262

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Agent, notice to, § 3:139
Chain of title
Constructive notice, § 12:18
Inquiry notice, § 12:19
Easements, to purchasers, §§ 12:17 to 12:19
Mechanics' liens, summary of notices to owner, § 12:238
Mortgage requirements, §§ 7:146; 7:147
Power of attorney, Illinois statutory short form, § 3:140
Property taxes, §§ 10:48 to 10:50
Right of first refusal, §§ 5:324; 5:325

NOTICE PROVISIONS

see **Contracts for Sale** (this index)

NUISANCES

Private nuisances
Generally, § 14:276
Balancing, § 14:277
Successor owners, § 14:278

OPTION CONTRACTS

Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320
Consideration for option, § 5:307
Exercise of option, §§ 5:308; 5:310
First refusal rights
Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
Form, § 5:405
Forms, §§ 5:403; 5:405
Lease with option to buy
Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
Consideration, § 5:312
Strict compliance with option terms, § 5:313
Termination of lease, § 5:314
Notice to exercise option, § 5:309
Recordation, § 5:403
Requirements for option, § 5:306
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:57
Title insurance endorsements, § 12:302

ORAL CONTRACTS

Generally, § 5:299
Estoppel, § 5:303
Statutes of limitation, § 14:299

ORDERS

Judgments, Orders and Decrees (this index)

OWELTY

Generally, § 14:269

PARKING PLACES AND LOTS

Generally, § 12:114
Homeowners' associations policies, § 3:14

PAROL EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 5:8; 10:249
Contracts of sale
Generally, § 5:8
Exceptions to rule, § 5:10
Four corners rule, § 5:9
Scope of rule, § 5:11
Equitable mortgages, § 10:229

INDEX

PAROL EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Four corners rule, § 10:250

PARTITION

Generally, § 14:255

Attorney's fees, § 14:269

Condominium common elements, partition attempts, § 16:41

Dissolution partition, § 14:268

Division in kind vs sales, § 14:264

Interests subject to, §§ 14:257 to 14:268

Land trusts

Generally, § 14:270

Lease holds, § 14:259

Life estates, § 14:259

Limitations on action, § 14:267

Mineral rights, § 14:260

Necessary parties to partition action, § 14:261

Owerty, § 14:269

Sale vs division in kind, § 14:264

Statutory requirements for partition

Necessary parties to partition action, § 14:261

Tenancy by the entireties, § 14:258

Venue, § 14:256

PARTNERS AND PARTNERSHIPS

Acknowledgment form, § 10:127

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Deed designations

Grantor partnership, § 10:79

Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:80; 10:116

Grantor partnership, § 10:79

Judgment lien against, § 12:232

Sales of residences; exclusion of gain, § 15:95

Signatories to partnership deed, § 10:80

Statute of frauds, § 5:292

PARTY WALLS

Generally, §§ 12:114; 12:115

Buyer's considerations, § 12:118

Practical aspects, § 12:116

Seller's considerations, § 12:117

PAYMENT

Generally, § 13:49

Affidavit, owner's affidavit covering broker and payment, § 2:157

PAYMENT—Cont'd

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Brokers commissions, §§ 5:271; 9:97

Certified funds, § 5:106

Chicago utilities

Full payment certificate application form, § 9:153

Closing and settlement, § 13:61

Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107

Delayed delivery payments, § 13:94

Escrow disbursement agreement, § 13:103

Escrow payment, § 13:49

Mortgages (this index)

Occupancy payments

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, § 9:90

Real estate sales

Generally, § 13:49

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Brokers commissions, §§ 5:271; 9:97

Certified funds, § 5:106

Closing and settlement, § 13:61

Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107

Delayed delivery payments, § 13:94

Escrow disbursement agreement, § 13:103

Escrow payment, § 13:49

Mortgage payment status, § 9:32

Mortgage payoff letters, § 9:32

Occupancy payments

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, § 9:90

Specific performance, essential contract terms, § 14:138

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Specific performance, essential contract terms, § 14:138

Tax payment status, § 9:37

PAYOFF LETTERS

Mortgages (this index)

PENALTIES

Municipal transfer taxes, late purchase of transfer stamps, § 9:58

PERMISSIVE ACTS OR MATTERS

Possession, adverse and permissive, § 12:167

PERMITS

Licenses and Permits (this index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Leases and tenants' rights

Landlord's lien on personal property, § 17:12

Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:11

Real estate conveyances including personal property

Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192

Bulk transfer laws

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:295

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax notice to Department of Revenue, §§ 10:196; 10:294

Buyer's considerations, § 5:190

Buyers' inspections of property, § 3:8

Condition of property

Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203

As is recital, § 5:201

Form, §§ 5:368; 10:296

Good working condition, § 5:199

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Silence as to condition, § 5:200

Used condition, § 5:201

Warranties, purchased, § 5:203

Working order, § 5:202

Debris removal, § 5:204

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206

Forms

Bills of sale, § 10:292

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Real estate conveyances including personal property—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Condition representations, §§ 5:368; 10:296

Warranties of third parties, assignment, § 10:297

Inclusion in sale generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Liens

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Seller considerations, § 5:195

UCC search, § 5:197

Listing of personalty in sales contracts, § 5:188

Pricing separately, § 5:191

Removability considerations, § 5:186

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Schedules, § 5:188

Seller's considerations, § 5:189

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:297

Title warranties, § 10:192

Transfer tax implications

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

UCC lien search, § 5:197

Warranties

Generally, § 14:80

Purchased, § 5:203

Third parties', § 10:207

Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

Transfers, § 5:370

Repairs

Condition of property, inspections

Inspected items, § 10:205

Uninspected items, § 10:206

INDEX

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Repairs—Cont'd

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

Inspected items, § 10:205

Inspections

Inspected items, § 10:205

Uninspected items, § 10:206

Uninspected items, § 10:206

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Fiduciaries and Personal Representatives (this index)

PIPES AND PIPELINES

Easement for, § 12:57

PLANNED UNIT

DEVELOPMENTS (PUD)

Division and consolidation of property,
§ 11:69

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:31

Restrictions arising from general plan of
development

Generally, § 12:84

Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86

Requirements, § 12:85

PLATS

Maps and Plats (this index)

PLEADINGS

Foreclosure (this index)

PLEDGES

Generally, § 7:106

POINTS

Generally, § 7:80

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Municipalities and Political Subdivisions (this index)

POSSESSION

Acceptance of deed and possession of
property, § 10:163

Agreed payments on closing, § 13:42

Buyer in possession before closing,
§ 13:44

Buyer's inspections, § 17:3

POSSESSION—Cont'd

Closings (this index)

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:156

Closing, possession on, §§ 5:158;
13:37

Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

Definition, § 5:157

Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

Deed, acceptance and possession of
property, § 10:163

Definition, § 5:157

Delivery of possession form, § 5:362

Early possession by buyer, § 5:171

Escrow instructions

Generally, § 5:159

Indemnification, § 5:162

Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160

Time calculations, § 5:165

Forms

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Delivery on closing, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery of
possession, § 13:95

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Possession, escrow to guarantee
delivery, § 13:95

Holding over after closing, § 13:43

Occupancy payments, closing

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Prorations, closing vs possession,
§§ 13:14; 13:15

Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277

Seller in possession

Damages during, § 5:170

Form, § 5:364

Post closing inspections, § 5:169

Status recitals, § 5:168

Use payments, closing

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Visible possession by third party

Generally, § 17:2

Buyer's inspection, § 17:3

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Acknowledgment form, § 10:128

Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117

POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Capacity to convey

Generally, § 10:234

Fairness of transaction, § 10:235

Gift from principal to agent,
§ 10:236

Contracts to sell realty

Generally, §§ 3:99 to 3:118

Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117

Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to
3:103

Gifts, §§ 3:102; 3:116

Insurance beneficiary, changing,
§ 3:115Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104;
3:115; 3:116Notice to individual signing statu-
tory short form, § 3:140

Practical limitations on use, § 3:118

Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to
3:112; 3:114 to 3:117; 3:138;
3:140

Strict construction rule, § 3:117

Successor agent, § 3:103

Term of power, § 3:109

Term of power of attorney,
§§ 3:105; 3:106Durable Power of Attorney Act provi-
sions, § 3:144Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to
3:103

Form of acknowledgment, § 10:128

Gifts

Generally, §§ 3:102; 3:116

Principal to agent, § 10:236

Insurance beneficiary, changing,
§ 3:115Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104;
3:115; 3:116Non-statutory power of attorney,
§ 3:113Notice to individual signing Illinois
statutory short form power of
attorney, § 3:140

Practical limitations on use, § 3:118

Right of agent to act after court appoint-
ment of guardian, § 3:106Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to 3:112;
3:114 to 3:117

Strict construction rule, § 3:117

POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Term of, §§ 3:105; 3:106; 3:109

Undue influence, § 10:234

Witness and notary requirement,
§ 3:100**PREDATORY LENDING****Mortgages** (this index)**PRICE**

Comparative market analysis, § 2:10

Market analysis, § 2:10

Negotiating, § 1:14

PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCESCondominium assessment liens,
§ 16:123

Federal tax liens, § 12:243

Mortgages (this index)

State tax liens, § 12:206

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:206

Federal, § 12:243

**PRIVATE MORTGAGE
INSURANCE (PMI)****Mortgages** (this index)**PRIVILEGES**

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:232

Brokers, § 2:29

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:233**PRIVITY**Covenants running with the land,
§ 12:92**PROBATE COURTS AND
PROCEEDINGS**

Sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

PROPERTYCertified legal description order form,
§ 5:372**Personal Property** (this index)**Real Estate** (this index)Real Property Transfer on Death Instru-
ment Act

Wrongful death, § 5:320

INDEX

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER (PIN)

Identification of real property, § 5:79

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Binder for condominium property, § 9:127

Closing preparations

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162

Condominiums

Generally, §§ 5:360; 16:157

Binder, § 9:127

Forms, § 16:280

Managers, § 16:70

Contractors

Generally, § 6:70

Attorney approval of, § 6:88

Forms

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162

Condominiums, § 16:280

Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Loan insurance, generally, § 7:7

Mortgage escrow accounts

Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33

Fees under state law, § 7:102

Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103

Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104

Operation, § 7:99

Purpose of state law, § 7:101

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250

Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

New construction

Generally, § 6:69

Contractors

Generally, § 6:70

Attorney approval of, § 6:88

Owner insurance, § 6:72

PROPERTY INSURANCE—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Performance bonds

Generally, § 6:73

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:71

Project Management Protective

Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:71

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:245

Proceeds, right to, § 7:246

Title Insurance (this index)

PROPERTY TAXES

Adverse possession claims and tax payments

Generally, § 12:180

Actual possession, § 12:181

Color of title, §§ 12:178; 12:180

Color of title vs claim of title, § 12:184

Good faith, § 12:183

Payment, § 12:182

Appeal

Associations, § 16:156

Appeals of tax levies, § 16:155

Billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:293

Cook County recordations, § 10:184

Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:294

Closing preparations, § 9:37

Condominium associations, § 16:252

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:153

Appeals of taxes levies, § 16:155

Association properties, § 16:154

Managers, § 16:78

Property tax relief, § 16:85

Cook County recordations

Billing information, § 10:184

Billing information not changed, § 10:186

Mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:293

Tax billing information, § 10:184

Cooperatives, § 16:265

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Deeds, tax

Generally, §§ **10:46 to 10:63**Chain of title, § **10:49**Constructive notice, § **10:49**Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
§ **10:62**Inquiry notice, § **10:50**Notice requirements, §§ **10:48 to 10:50**Persons entitled to redeem, § **10:53**Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**Pre-issuance redemption, § **10:54**Prior liens, effect of, § **10:61**Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
§ **10:52**

Redemption

Generally, § **10:53**Extension of period of redemption,
§§ **10:55; 10:56**Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**Pre-issuance redemption,
§ **10:54**Strict compliance with notice
requirements, § **10:51**Time limit to take, § **10:60**Equalization factors, § **5:176**Escrows, tax considerations, § **15:27**Financing applications, tax return
requirements, § **7:77**Foreclosure, indemnity fund in tax
foreclosures, § **10:62**Foreign Investments in Real Property
Tax Act (FIRPTA), § **13:83**Form, closing proration, § **13:86**Homeowner exemption, §§ **3:6; 3:131**Homeowner's allowances, prorations,
§ **5:177**Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**

Income tax deductions

Generally, § **15:11**Basis adjustments, § **15:14**Deductions, §§ **15:12; 15:25**Escrows, § **15:27**Gain calculations, § **15:68**Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**Prorations, § **15:13**Reproration, § **15:15**Sales of residences, § **15:26****PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd**

Income tax deductions—Cont'd

Sale year property taxes, § **15:78**Special assessments, § **15:28**Investigation by buyer, §§ **3:5 to 3:7**Lender's tax, §§ **7:98 to 7:104**

Liens

Generally, §§ **12:204 to 12:213**Billed taxes, practical
considerations, § **12:212**

Current taxes

Practical considerations,
§ **12:210**Proration, § **12:211**Extinguishment, § **12:207**Joint tenants, § **12:205**

Practical considerations

Generally, § **12:209**Billed taxes, § **12:212**Current taxes, § **12:210**Proration, § **12:211**Priorities, § **12:206**Proration, current taxes, § **12:211**

Special assessments

Generally, § **12:208**Practical considerations,
§ **12:213**Mapping information, §§ **10:184; 10:293**

Mortgage escrow accounts

Generally, §§ **7:98 to 7:104**Closing preparation, status determi-
nation, § **9:33**Fees under state law, § **7:102**Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account
Act, §§ **7:100 to 7:103**Interest bearing accounts, § **7:104**Operation, § **7:99**Purpose of state law, § **7:101**

Seller financing

Generally, §§ **7:247 to 7:250**Land trusts, §§ **7:228 to 7:230**No underlying escrow, § **7:249**Tax proration, § **7:250**Underlying escrow, § **7:248**Waivers, fee restrictions, § **7:103**Notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ **10:196; 10:294**

INDEX

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Prorations

Generally, §§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35
Ascertainable bills, § 13:34
Assessments, § 13:36
Basis, § 13:31
Current assessment as basis, § 5:176
Effect of proration, § 13:35
Equalization factor, § 5:176
Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177
How to prorate taxes, § 13:33
Income tax deductions, § 15:13
Merger doctrine, § 14:121
Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

Mistake, § 13:35

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32
Escrow, § 13:90
Forms, § 13:87
Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88
Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89
Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177
Special assessments, § 13:36
Usual method, § 5:174

Qualified business income deduction;
rental real estate, §§ 15:60 to 15:63

Recordation

Billing information, § 10:184
Billing information not changed,
§ 10:186

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32
Escrow, § 13:90
Forms, § 13:87
Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88
Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Residence sales

Home ownership benefits, § 15:22
Income tax considerations, § 15:26

Sales, tax

Generally, § 10:46
Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
§ 10:62
In rem jurisdiction, § 10:47
Notice requirements
Generally, §§ 10:48 to 10:50

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Sales, tax—Cont'd

Notice requirements—Cont'd

Strict compliance, § 10:51
Persons entitled to redeem, § 10:53
Post-sale redemption, § 10:57
Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54
Prior liens, effect of, § 10:61
Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
§ 10:52

Redemption

Generally, § 10:53
Extension of period of redemp-
tion, §§ 10:55; 10:56
Post-sale redemption, § 10:57
Pre-issuance redemption,
§ 10:54

Strict compliance with notice
requirements, § 10:51

Time limit to take deed, § 10:60

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:240
Reporting requirements, § 7:235

Senior citizen's allowance prorations,
§ 5:177

Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

PROPRIETARY LEASES

Cooperatives, homestead and ownership
as tenants by the entireties, § 16:261

PRORATIONS

Generally, §§ 5:172 to 5:180; 13:13 to
13:36

Adjustments form, § 13:84

Closing vs possession proration,
§§ 13:14; 13:15

Contract provisions

Generally, §§ 5:172 to 5:180;
5:179; 13:13

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Errors in prorations, § 5:180

Real estate taxes

Generally, § 5:173
Current assessment as basis,
§ 5:176
Equalization factor, § 5:176
Homeowner's allowances,
§ 5:177

PRORATIONS—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

Real estate taxes—Cont'd

Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

Reproration, § 5:175

Senior citizen's allowances,
§ 5:177

Usual method, § 5:174

Reproration

Generally, § 5:175

Escrow, § 5:367

Form, § 5:366

Current assessment as basis

Generally, § 5:176

Representations by seller, § 5:358

Current taxes, § 12:211

Equalization factor, real estate taxes,
§ 5:176

Errors in prorations, contract provisions, § 5:180

Escrow, reproration, § 5:367

Forms

Generally, § 13:84

Condominiums, § 16:276

Real estate taxes, § 13:86

Reprorations of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Homeowner's allowances, real estate taxes, § 5:177

Mortgage payments, buyer taking subject to existing mortgage, § 13:29

New construction, § 6:100

Real estate taxes

Generally, §§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35

Ascertainable bills, § 13:34

Assessments, § 13:36

Basis, § 13:31

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

Effect of proration, § 13:35

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177

How to prorate taxes, § 13:33

Income tax deductions, § 15:13

Merger doctrine, § 14:121

PRORATIONS—Cont'd

Real estate taxes—Cont'd

Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

New construction, § 6:100

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32

Escrow, § 13:90

Forms, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Seller financing, § 7:250

Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177

Special assessments, § 13:36

Usual method, § 5:174

Rents, § 13:17

Reproration

Generally, § 5:175

Escrow, § 5:367

Form, § 5:366

Seller financing, § 13:16

Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177

Service contracts, § 13:27

Taking subject to existing mortgage,
§ 13:29

Taxes. Real estate taxes, above

Utility bills, § 13:28

Water bills, § 13:28

PUBLIC HIGHWAYS

Generally, § 12:126

Abandonment, estoppel, § 12:150

Acceptance by municipality

Generally, § 12:132

Express acceptance, § 12:134

Implied acceptance, § 12:135

Timeliness, § 12:133

Dedication

Generally, § 12:128

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Common law, § 12:139

Death of owner before acceptance,
§ 12:143

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

INDEX

PUBLIC HIGHWAYS—Cont'd

Dedication—Cont'd

- Maintenance by public authorities,
§ 12:147
- Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141
- Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146
- Public maintenance, § 12:147
- Subdivision owners, easements for,
§ 12:144

Definition, § 12:127

Encroachments on, § 12:112

Foreclosure, § 12:151

Mortgages

- Effect, § 12:136
- Implied consent of mortgagee,
§ 12:138
- Timeliness, § 12:133

Plat Act, §§ 11:59; 12:129; 12:130

Prescription and common law dedica- tion, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Statutory dedication, § 12:128

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Acknowledgment by, § 10:129

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

Habitability warranty, § 14:114

Real estate recovery fund claims, § 2:149

QUANTUM MERUIT

Brokers, quantum meruit claims

Generally, § 2:116

Void listing agreement, § 2:119

QUASI CONTRACT CLAIMS

Brokers, §§ 2:113 to 2:121

QUIETING TITLE

Actions, §§ 14:283 to 14:292

Attorney's fees, § 14:290

Easement owner, action by, § 14:288

Forged deed, § 14:289

Possession, requirement, § 14:285

Probate actions, venue, § 14:287

Probate citation to recover real estate, § 14:291

Title requirements, § 14:284

Unrecorded interest, constructive notice of, § 14:292

QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd

Venue, §§ 14:286; 14:287

QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Deeds (this index)

RADON

Generally, § 5:243

Testing, contract rider, § 5:244

REAL ESTATE

Generally, § 1:1 et seq.

Abandonment, public highway, estop- pel, § 12:150

Accretion, generally, § 12:202

Acknowledgments

Generally, § 10:123

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

Capacity and acknowledgment, § 10:147

Conveyances Act form acknowlegd- ment, § 10:130

Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126

Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146

Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149

Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145

Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125

Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148

Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131

Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144

Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127

Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Presumptive validity, § 10:144

Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Validity, presumptive of acknowledged instrument, § 10:144

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**Actions**

- Generally, §§ **14:1 to 14:322**
- Brokerage relations law, § **2:51**
- Condominiums
 - Assessment liens, § **16:124**
 - Statutes of limitations, § **16:197**
- Flooding, § **14:273**
- Representations, breach of, § **14:77**
- Slander of Title, § **14:279**
- Statute of Limitations** (this index)
- Venue, Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:219**
- Warranties, breach of, § **14:77**
- Waste, § **14:270**

Adjacent Landowner Excavation
Protection Act, §§ **6:138 to 6:140**

Adverse Possession (this index)Advertising, broker's role, § **2:11****Affidavits** (this index)After-acquired title, warranty deed transfers, § **10:24**

Agents. **Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)

Agents and agency, power of attorney,
Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions, § **3:144**

Agents and Agency (this index)

Alleys. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Alternative dispute resolution

Additional costs claims, § **6:45**Architects' decisions in construction disputes, § **6:56****Claims**Generally, § **6:40**Additional costs, § **6:45**Extras, claims for, § **6:45**Time limits, § **6:42**Concealed conditions, § **6:44**Continued performance during process, § **6:43**Extras, claims for, § **6:45**New construction, generally, § **6:39**Performance to continue during process, § **6:43**Time limits for claims, § **6:42**Unknown conditions, § **6:44****REAL ESTATE—Cont'd****Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)Annexations, plat Act, § **11:58**

Appraisal and appraisers

Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § **14:212**Fees, § **7:87**

Assessments, condominiums,
townhouses, and cooperatives,
dispute with association, offset of
assessment, § **16:107**

Assumptions of mortgages, generally,
§§ **5:108; 7:115 to 7:125**

Attorneys' Fees (this index)**Attorneys** (this index)

Auctions of property

Advance preparation, § **5:326**Agency status of auctioneers, § **5:327**

Bankruptcy

Construction risks, § **6:10**Residence sales, tax considerations, § **15:99**Bed bugs, fact sheet, § **17:85****Bills of Sale** (this index)Boone county, Plat Act affidavits, § **11:84****Boundaries** (this index)

Breach of contract

Anticipatory breach, § **14:2**Good faith obligations, § **14:74**Representations, § **14:77**Warranty breach, §§ **10:22; 10:23**

Bridges. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Brokers. **Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)

Builders, investigation pre-contract, § **6:24**

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Building Codes (this index)Building permits, surveys for, § **11:48**

Building registration certificates,
§§ **9:61; 9:62**

Buildings, party walls, § **12:114**

Bulk transfer laws

Generally, § **10:194**Chicago ordinance, § **10:295**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Bulk transfer laws—Cont'd

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax regulations, coordination with,
notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ 10:196; 10:294

Capacity to convey

Acknowledgment and, § 10:147

Contracts of sale

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60; 5:54
Form, § 5:334

Determinations of capacity,
§ 10:238

Fairness of transaction, § 10:235

Gift from principal to agent,
§ 10:236

Powers of attorney, § 10:234

Reformation of deeds, § 10:252

Undue influence

Generally, § 10:231

Confidential relationships,
§§ 10:232; 10:233

Powers of attorney, § 10:234

Casualty losses, generally, § 15:64

Checklists (this index)

Chicago, zoning and planning

Multiple dwelling registration,
§§ 9:156; App 9A

Zoning compliance certificate,
§ 9:155

Chicago Protecting Tenants in

Foreclosed Rental Property

Ordinance

Generally, §§ 17:55 to 17:58

Exclusions, § 17:56

Notice to tenants, § 17:57

Registration of foreclosed rental
property, § 17:58

Claim of title, adverse possession,
§ 12:172

Closings (this index)

Commissions, brokers. **Real Estate
Agents and Brokers** (this index)

Commitments, generally, § 7:106

Compliance or noncompliance, chicago,
zoning compliance certificate,
§ 9:155

**Condominiums, Townhouses, and
Cooperatives** (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:232

Brokers, § 2:29

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:233

Consolidations of parcels. Divisions and
consolidations of parcels, below

Construction. **Building and Construc-
tion Contracts and Work** (this
index)

Constructive trusts

Judgment liens, § 12:234

Oral contracts affecting real prop-
erty, § 5:304

Consumer fraud act

Damage to plaintiff as element of
cause of action, § 14:196

Elements of cause of action, damage
to plaintiff, § 14:196

Consumer Fraud Act (this index)

Contingencies, monitoring status of

Generally, § 9:20

Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
Generally, § 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Request of extension of mortgage
contingency, § 9:23

Sale of existing home

Generally, § 9:21

Broker listing, requiring,
§ 5:252

Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

Seller protections, § 5:251

Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253

Contracts and Agreements (this
index)

Contracts for deed, generally, § 5:109

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Conveyances. **Sale and Transfer of
Property** (this index)

Conveyances act, form of acknowledg-
ment, § 10:130

Cook County

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § 1:4

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**Cook County—Cont'd****Zoning and planning**Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, § **9:158**Zoning certificate application, § **9:157****Cooperatives, Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)**Coordinator, attorney as, § **1:8****Corporations**Acknowledgment form, § **10:126**Adverse possession, corporate officers, § **12:175**Brokerage licenses, § **2:23****Condominiums**Generally, § **16:158**Boards of directors, § **16:159**Not-for-profit corporations, § **16:229**Contract provision for deed from corporation, § **10:280**Conveyance by, language of, § **10:77**Cooperative apartments, § **16:256****Deed designations**Generally, §§ **10:71; 10:266**Directors' approval of sale, §§ **10:76; 10:279**Good standing, certificate of, § **10:74**Grantor corporation, § **10:73**Language of corporate conveyance, § **10:77**Quitclaim deeds, § **10:31**Shareholder approval of sale, § **10:75**Signatories to corporate deed, § **10:78**Signature requirements, § **10:9**Signatures, § **10:115****Directors' approval of sale**Generally, § **10:76**Authorizing resolution, § **10:279**Form of deed, corporate grantor, § **10:266**Good standing, certificate of, § **10:74****REAL ESTATE—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd**Grantor corporation, deed designation, § **10:73**Language of corporate conveyance, § **10:77**Shareholder approval of sale, § **10:75**Signature requirements, §§ **10:9; 10:115****Corporations (this index)****Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)****Counselor, attorney acting as**Broker's agreement, § **1:11**Contract approvals, § **1:16**Overview of residential transactions, § **1:5****Court-ordered transfers**

Contract of sale approvals

Generally, § **5:57**Certified copy of order, § **5:58**Court-ordered deed, § **10:41**Deed, court-ordered, § **10:41**Dissolution of marriage, § **10:246****Judge's deed**Generally, § **10:272**Form of deed, § **10:273**Form of supporting affidavit, § **10:274**Marital property distributions, § **10:246**Court ordered transfers, residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, § **3:66**Covenants, tax deed, existing covenants, § **10:63****Covenants running with the land**Generally, §§ **12:87 to 12:102**Change in character of the area, § **12:95**Enforcement, § **12:93**Form, title subject to, § **5:355**Intent of parties, § **12:90**Neighborhood change defense, § **12:95**Original intent of parties, § **12:90**Privity of estate, § **12:92**Recordation, § **12:96**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Covenants running with the land

—Cont'd

Subdivisions, violations of restrictions in, § 12:94

Title impairment

Generally, § 12:262

Insurance endorsements,
§ 12:306

Touch and concern requirement,
§ 12:91

Violations of restrictions in subdivisions, § 12:94

Crime, investigation of neighborhood,
pre-contract, § 6:29

Currency reporting requirements, generally, § 5:107

Damages (this index)

Decedents' Estates (this index)

Deceptive trade practices, brokers,
disclosure duties, § 2:45

Dedication (this index)

Deeds (this index)

Defaults and events of default

Brokers' commissions

Buyer default, §§ 2:109; 2:126

Seller default, § 2:108

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:273

Buyer defaults, § 5:398

Installment contracts

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218
to 7:222

New construction, § 6:97

Title defects, § 14:4

Definitions

Accretion, § 12:202

Adjacency, § 11:9

Adverse possession, § 12:156

Agency, § 2:26

APR, § 7:96

ARM, § 7:33

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44

Bridge loan, § 7:52

Brokers, § 2:24

Bulk transfer, § 10:195

Buydown, § 7:54

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

Carryback combination loan, § 7:47

Commercial property, § 2:139

Common elements, § 16:7

Compensation, § 2:25

Condominiums, statutory definitions, § 16:6

Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55

Construction loan, § 7:43

Customer, § 2:74

Delivery of deed, § 10:151

Designated agents, § 2:29

Division of parcel, § 11:55

Dominant estate, § 12:23

Dry closing, § 13:63

Easement appurtenant, § 12:22

Easements in gross, § 12:21

Emblements, § 11:35

Equity sharing, § 7:46

Exception to title, § 12:2

GEM, § 7:40

Good working condition, § 5:199

GPM, § 7:41

Highways, § 12:127

Improvement to real property,
§ 14:315

Insolvency, § 10:215

Jumbo loan, § 7:45

Junior mortgage, § 7:51

Lender's tax, § 7:98

Mark up interest, § 7:4

No doc loans, § 7:73

Nonconforming loan, § 7:6

Origination fees, § 7:81

Overage, § 7:14

Owely, § 14:269

Owner, § 5:39

PMI, § 7:82

Points, § 7:80

Possession, § 5:157

Public highways, § 12:127

PUD, § 11:69

Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206

Record owner, § 5:39

Servient estate, § 12:23

Subordination, § 7:152

Title exception, § 12:2

Trust deeds, § 7:170

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

Wild deed, § 14:295

Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53

Yield spread premium, § 7:5

Description and Identification (this index)

Designated agents, generally, § 2:29

Disclosures (this index)

Divisions and consolidations of parcels

Annexations by cities under Plat

Act, § 11:58

Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70

Forms, Plat Act exemptions,
§ 11:63

Lake county form, § 11:87

Local ordinances

Generally, § 11:68

Planned unit developments,
§ 11:69Permanent Index Number, new,
§ 11:71

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

Public streets, § 11:59

Survey requirements

Generally, § 11:66

Statutory requirements, § 11:67

Terminology, § 11:55

Divorce and Separation (this index)

Downstate transfers, overview of residential transactions, § 1:4

Drainage easements

Generally, § 12:40

Covered drains, § 12:42

Owners' rights, § 12:41

Driveways, common, generally,
§ 12:114

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Due-on-sale provisions, generally,
§§ 7:119 to 7:125**Earnest Money** (this index)**Easements** (this index)

E-mail transmission, notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Encroachments

Generally, § 12:108

Common areas, § 12:114

Driveways, common, § 12:114

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Encroachments—Cont'd

Intentional, § 12:110

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Public streets, § 12:112

Title insurance

Generally, § 12:113

Encroachment endorsements,
§ 12:291

Trees, § 12:111

Unintentional, § 12:109

Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

Engagement timetable, § 2:20

Environmental laws, merchantable title and environmental problems,
§ 12:261

Equitable conversion, seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Estoppel

Easement by, § 12:83

Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:303

Public highway, abandonment,
§ 12:150

Statute of frauds defenses, § 5:303

Statutes of limitation, § 14:294

Tenant's estoppel letter, § 12:326

Facsimile transmissions

Land trusts, facsimile assignment of beneficial interests

Generally, §§ 10:179; 10:181

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:290

Notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211

Payoff letters, § 9:34

Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:3

Federal laws

Discrimination in lending, § 7:21

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Generally, § 7:3

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Foreclosure, non-judicial, § 8:4

Ginnie Mae financing, § 7:3

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Federal laws—Cont'd

Lead disclosures

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Cause of action, § 3:54

Lending discrimination, § 7:21

Private mortgage insurance (PMI),
cancellation rights, § 7:85

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:238

Paying off, § 12:242

Perfection, § 12:244

Priorities, § 12:243

Federal trade commission act, gener-
ally, § 14:185

Fences, boundary establishment

Fence beyond property line, § 11:30

Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

Fiduciaries and personal representatives

Acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Brokers

Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:206

Right to commission, § 2:111

Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:206

Powers of attorney, §§ 3:101 to
3:103

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act exceptions, fidu-
ciary transfers, § 3:68

Finances and Funds (this index)

First refusal rights

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325

Condominium sales, §§ 9:12; 9:13;
9:123

Condominiums conversions,
§ 16:204

Cooperatives, § 16:263

Forms, §§ 5:389; 5:405

Sale contingencies and alternative
sale offers, § 5:389

Fixtures

Contracts of sale provisions for
Generally, § 5:182

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Trade fixtures, § 5:183

Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale
provisions for, § 5:187

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Fixtures—Cont'd

Trade fixtures, contracts of sale pro-
visions for, § 5:183

Flooding

Generally, § 14:273

Damages, § 14:275

Limitations, § 14:274

Foreclosure (this index)

Foreign Investments in Real Property

Tax Act (FIRPTA)

Generally, § 13:83

Foreign real estate, contracts of sale,
§ 5:73

Forfeitures

Broker considerations, § 14:21

Purchaser defaults, §§ 14:126;
14:147

Specific performance defense,
§ 14:146

Forms (this index)

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

Fraud and misrepresentation

Time of making, § 5:396

Types of representations, § 14:75

Used home, § 14:81

Zoning compliance, §§ 12:122;
12:321

Gifts

Basis for tax purposes, § 15:9

Between family members, § 10:255

Between spouses, § 10:256

Grantor and grantee, deeds, naming parties to

Generally, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

Deeds, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

Grantor and grantee names. **Names of Grantor and Grantee** (this index)

Guaranties

Construction cases, § 14:317

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage,
§ 7:193

Loan guarantee programs, § 7:7

Guardians

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:59

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335;
5:336

Deed by, § 10:271

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Guardians—Cont'd

Limitation of liability of, §§ **5:59;**
5:335; 5:336

Habitability (this index)

Health code, contracts of sale, compli-
ance contingencies

Generally, § **5:265**

FHA and VA loan requirements,
§ **5:266**

Heating costs, disclosure requirements,
§ **5:288**

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

Home office deductions, generally,
§ **15:41**

Home Repair and Remodeling Act

Generally, §§ **6:126 to 6:137**

Attorney fees, § **6:137**

Homestead (this index)

Identification of property, generally,
§ **5:80**

Implied warranty of habitability

Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge,
§ **14:108**

Insolvency of builder-vendor, ele-
ments of cause of action,
§ **14:104**

Privity, subsequent purchaser,
§ **14:85**

Purchaser's knowledge, effective
disclaimer, § **14:108**

Subsequent purchaser, §§ **14:84;**
14:85; 14:111

Waiver of warranty by purchaser

Generally, §§ **14:109 to 14:111**

As-is purchase, § **14:110**

Subsequent purchaser, § **14:111**

Inspection

Ancient document rule, easements,
§ **12:20**

Buyer. Inspections by buyer, below
Closing walk-throughs, residential
property

Liability of inspector, § **3:20**

Municipal taxes and other
requirements—Inspection,
§ **9:84**

Professional inspector, § **3:19**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspection—Cont'd

Closing walk-throughs, residential
property—Cont'd

Safe Homes Act, §§ **17:62 to**
17:67

Timing of inspection, § **3:21**

Unsatisfactory inspection,
§§ **3:22 to 3:24**

Condemnation, public highways,
§ **12:148**

Conveyance by one of several joint
tenants, severance of joint
tenancy, § **4:21**

Disclosure of need for inspection,
§ **3:33**

Easements, ancient document rule,
§ **12:20**

Licenses distinguished from ease-
ments, §§ **12:12; 12:99**

Memorandum of judgment,
§§ **12:227; 12:228**

Municipal transfer taxes, § **9:84**

Plat Act, existence of grantee, pub-
lic highways, § **12:131**

Public highways

Condemnation, § **12:148**

Plat Act, existence of grantee,
§ **12:131**

Scrivener's error, § **12:228**

Inspections by buyer

Generally, §§ **1:10; 3:1 to 3:24**

Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act
claims against, § **14:212**

Architects of new construction,
§ **6:24**

Buyer beware, § **3:1**

Closing inspection walk-throughs
Generally, § **13:1**

New constructions, § **13:5**

Condominiums, § **3:10**

Consumer Fraud Act claims

Appraisers, § **14:212**

Home inspectors, § **14:209**

Consumer Fraud Act claims against,
§ **14:209**

Contract provisions

Generally, § **5:380**

Inclusion in contract, for,
§ **5:381**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soils test, § 5:386

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Water test, § 5:385

Contract riders

Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242

Closing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Preclosing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Radon testing, § 5:244

Standards for inspection,
§ 5:241

Unsatisfactory reports, provision
for, § 5:247

Cooperatives, § 3:10

Custom built new construction,
§ 6:63

Disclosure duties and, generally,
§ 3:33

Earnest money, § 3:18

Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9

Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud

Act claims against, § 14:209

Homeowner exemption, § 3:6

Homeowners' association require-
ments

Generally, § 3:11

Assessments, § 3:16

Parking policies, § 3:14

Rental policies, § 3:13

Repairs budgeting, § 3:15

Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Inspectors, property, § 1:17

Liabilities of professional inspec-
tors, § 3:20

Mechanical elements, § 3:4

Merger doctrine and inspection
rights

Generally, § 14:118

Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88;
14:119

Municipal matters, § 6:26

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Neighborhood conditions

Generally, § 3:9

New construction, § 6:26

New construction

Generally, § 3:17

Architects, § 6:24

Builders, § 6:24

Condominium projects, § 6:30

Cooperatives, § 6:30

Crime, § 6:29

Custom built homed, § 6:63

Municipal matters, § 6:26

Oral representations by sales
persons, § 6:25

Planned developments, § 6:31

Schools, § 6:28

Security, § 6:29

Townhouse developments,
§ 6:30

Zoning laws, § 6:27

New constructions, walk-throughs,
§ 13:5

Overview

Buyer inspections, § 1:10

Professional inspections, § 1:17

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § 1:17

Personal property, § 3:8

Planned developments, § 6:31

Possession, visible, by third party,
§ 17:3

Professional inspections and inspec-
tors

Generally, § 3:19

Appraisers, Consumer Fraud

Act claims against, § 14:212

Gray area reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer

Fraud Act claims against,
§ 14:209

Lead inspection period require-
ments, § 3:50

Liabilities of, § 3:20

Overview, § 1:17

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Termite inspection, § 5:382

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Professional inspections and inspectors—Cont'd

Timing, § 3:21

Unsatisfactory inspections,
§§ 3:22 to 3:24

Water test, § 5:385

Schools, § 6:28

Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Structural elements, § 3:4

Taxes, §§ 3:5 to 3:7

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Timing of professional inspectors,
§ 3:21

Townhouses, § 3:10

Unsatisfactory inspections

Generally, §§ 3:22 to 3:24

Contract rider, § 5:247

Gray area inspection reports,
§ 3:24

Water test, § 5:385

Zoning laws, new construction,
§ 6:27

Installment sales

Condominium units, § 16:221

Defaults

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218
to 7:222Dwelling Unit Installment Contract
Act, § 5:260Land trusts, installment sale of ben-
eficial interest in, § 7:213

Statutes of limitation, § 14:297

Tax considerations, generally,
§§ 15:104 to 15:109Insulation, disclosure requirements,
§ 5:287Internet, myDec Online Real Property
Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145;
9:146Iroquois county, plat Act affidavits,
§ 11:85Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint
Ownership** (this index)

Joint ventures, statute of frauds, § 5:292

REAL ESTATE—Cont'dLake county, consolidations and divi-
sions of property, § 11:87**Landlord and Tenant** (this index)**Land Trusts** (this index)**Lead Disclosure Laws** (this index)

Leases and tenants' rights

Damages, proof of attorney's fees,
lease termination, § 14:62Demand for rent and action in pos-
session, § 17:10Duty of landlord to mitigate,
§ 17:13**Landlord and Tenant** (this index)

Personal property

Landlord's right to for rent,
§ 17:11

Lien by landlord, § 17:12

Rent

Landlord's demand for rent and
action in possession, § 17:10Personal property, right of
landlord to for rent, § 17:11

Legal descriptions, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

Letters of intent

Generally, §§ 3:119 to 3:125

Creation of contract by, § 3:121

Disclaimers, § 3:124

Execution of contract, §§ 3:123;
3:125

Forms

Generally, § 5:402

Disclaimer of intent to form
contract, § 5:402

Omission of items, § 3:122

Sample, § 3:137

Subject to execution of contract,
§ 3:123**Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)

Life estates

Partition, § 14:259

Waste by, § 14:271

Limitation of actions. **Statute of Limi-
tations** (this index)

Limited liability companies

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Deed designations as grantor or
grantee

Signature requirements, § 10:9

Signatures, § 10:117

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Lis Pendens (this index)

Loan commitment, review, § 7:106

Lost deeds, generally, § 10:158

Maps and Plats (this index)

Marital Property (this index)

Merger doctrine. **Consolidation and Merger** (this index)

Metes and Bounds descriptions, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

Military service, acknowledgment form by service member, § 10:131

Mineral rights, deed, § 10:88

Mistake (this index)

Mortgages (this index)

Multiple listings, generally, § 2:12

Municipal transfer taxes

MyDec Online Real Property

Transfer Tax Declaration,

§§ 9:145; 9:146

Summary of transfer taxes, § App 9B

Names of Grantor and Grantee (this index)

Negotiations

Attorney's role in, § 1:6

Broker, use of, § 2:4

Counteroffers, § 5:32

Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Merger doctrine, § 14:122

Offers and counteroffers, generally, § 5:32

Sales by owner, §§ 2:4; 3:25 to 3:31

Title insurance costs, § 12:273

Neighborhoods, buyer inspections of neighborhood conditions

Generally, § 3:9

New construction, § 6:26

New construction. **Building and Construction Contracts and Work** (this index)

Offer and acceptance

Generally, § 1:12

Brokers commissions, generally, § 2:16

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Option Contracts (this index)

Oral Contracts (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Out-of-state property, contracts of sale, § 5:73

Owelty, generally, § 14:269

Ownership, types of, §§ 4:1 to 4:104

Parking

Generally, § 12:114

Homeowners' associations policies, § 3:14

Partition (this index)

Partners and partnership, statute of frauds, § 5:291

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Personal property, leases and tenants' rights

Landlord's lien on personal property, § 17:12

Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:11

Personal representatives. Fiduciaries and personal representatives, above

Pipelines, easement for, § 12:57

Plat Act, public highways, intention, § 12:130

Plats. **Maps and Plats** (this index)

Points, generally, § 7:80

Possession (this index)

Powers of Attorney (this index)

Prescriptive easements. **Easements** (this index)

Price

Comparative market analysis, § 2:10

Market analysis, § 2:10

Negotiating, § 1:14

Priority

Subrogation

Equitable subrogation, § 7:162

Private nuisances

Generally, § 14:276

Balancing, § 14:277

Successor owners, § 14:278

Privity of estate, covenants running with the land, § 12:92

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Property Taxes (this index)

Prorations (this index)

Public Highways (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Public officers, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter,
§ 1:22

Quantum meruit claims, brokers
Generally, § 2:116
Void listing agreement, § 2:119

Quasi contract claims, brokers,
§§ 2:113 to 2:121

Quieting Title (this index)

Radon
Disclosure requirements, §§ 3:42 to 3:46
Testing, contract rider, § 5:244

Real estate recovery fund, generally,
§ 2:143

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (this index)

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA) (this index)

Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act
Contesting transfer, time limitation,
§ 12:192
Creditors, § 12:194
Probate of estate, § 12:193
Time limitation on contesting transfer, § 12:192

Real property transfers, state statutory provisions, § App 9C

Records and Recording (this index)

Refinancing. **Finances and Funds** (this index)

Remedies
Brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:214
Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
Reformation of deeds, § 10:252
Waste, § 14:272

Rescission (this index)

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act (this index)

RESPA. Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (this index)

Resulting trusts
Generally, §§ 10:253 to 10:256
Burden of proof, § 10:254
Gifts between family members,
§ 10:255

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Resulting trusts—Cont'd
Gifts between spouses, § 10:256

Riparian rights
Generally, §§ 12:197 to 12:203
Accretion, § 12:202
Artificial bodies of water, § 12:203
Flooding, § 14:273
Non-navigable lakes, § 12:201
Private lakes, § 12:201

Risk of loss
Generally, § 5:275
After transfer of title or possession,
§ 5:277
Before closing, § 5:276
Forms, §§ 5:278; 5:401
Possession, risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277
Seller financing, § 7:243
Title, risk of loss after transfer of,
§ 5:277

Roads. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Rural properties conveyances, § 1:4

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Schools, investigation, pre-contract,
§ 6:28

Seals, deed preparation, § 10:121

Security deposit return act, generally,
§ 13:21

Security matters, investigation, pre-contract, § 6:29

Seller, defined, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:72

Seller Financing (this index)

Seller's attorney
Closing preparations, § 9:86
Closing responsibilities, § 1:19
Engagement letter, § 1:23

Septic system testing, contract provision, § 5:385

Service contracts
Assignment form, § 13:85
Prorations, § 13:27

Shared equity finance agreements; tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to 15:113; 15:121

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Shelby county, plat Act affidavits,
§ 11:83

Short sales

Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17

Profit on resale by mortgagee,
§ 8:17

Slander of title

Generally, § 14:279

Malice, § 14:280

Soil testing, contract provision, § 5:386

Special assessments

Affidavit, § 12:339

Homeowners' associations, § 3:16

Income tax considerations, § 15:28

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:208

Practical considerations,
§ 12:213

Specific Performance (this index)

Standard form contracts, working with,
§ 2:151

Statute of limitations, construction cases

Four-year statute of limitations, start
of timing, § 14:305

Statute of limitations, start of tim-
ing, § 14:305

Statute of Limitations (this index)

Statute of limitations to enforce lien,
commercial property, § 2:142

Streets, roads, and alleys. **Highways,
Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Subdivisions (this index)

Subrogation

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

Priority

Conventional subrogation,
§§ 7:159 to 7:161

Recording of deeds

Generally, § 10:171

Conventional subrogation,
§ 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

Surveys and Surveyors (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Tax deed

Challenge, § 10:59

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Tax deed—Cont'd

Existing easements and covenants,
§ 10:63

Tenancies (this index)

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Termite inspections, contract provision,
§ 5:382

Time dockets for closings

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Time limitations. **Statute of Limita-
tions** (this index)

Time of the essence

Generally, § 5:151

Computation of time, § 5:152

Contracts of sale, effect of clause in,
§ 5:153

Effect of clause, § 5:153

Enforcement of provision, § 5:154

Waiver of provision, § 5:155

Title and Ownership (this index)

Title Companies (this index)

Title Insurance (this index)

Title requirements in listing agreements,
§ 2:133

Townhouses. **Condominiums,
Townhouses, and Cooperatives**
(this index)

Townships, descriptions of property,
§§ 11:19; 11:21

Transfer of property. **Sale and
Transfer of Property** (this index)

Transfer Taxes (this index)

Trees

Boundary line problems, § 11:32

Encroachments, § 12:111

Trust deeds. **Deeds** (this index)

Truth in lending act (TILA)

Generally, § 7:93

APR computations, § 7:96

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:203

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

Finance charges, § 7:95

Form, § 7:270

Types of ownership, §§ 4:1 to 4:104

Undue influence

Generally, § 10:231

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Undue influence—Cont'd

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:232

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:233

Fairness of transaction, § 10:235

Powers of attorney, § 10:234

Uniform deceptive trade practices act,
generally, §§ 14:184 to 14:194**Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act**
(this index)Unincorporated associations, party
designations, § 10:72

Utilities

Easements

Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters

Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Vendees' liens, generally, § 12:236

Vendors' lien, generally, § 10:257

Viewing property, overview of residen-
tial transactions, § 1:10**Warranties** (this index)

Waste

Action for, § 14:270

Life tenant, § 14:271

Remedies, § 14:272

Water, testing, contract provision,
§ 5:385Waterfront property, boundaries,
§ 11:33

Witnesses, deeds, § 10:122

Zoning and Planning (this index)**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS**

Generally, §§ 2:1 to 2:157

Advertising, § 2:11

Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations
law, § 2:54

Agency status

Generally, § 2:46

Care duties in designating, § 2:72

Client relationships, § 2:32

Definitions, § 2:26

Establishment of agency, § 2:47

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Agency status—Cont'd

Finders, § 2:48

Agent, listing, § 2:9

Agents, sales

Affiliated licenses, brokerage rela-
tions law, § 2:54

Common law of agency, § 2:50

Compensation and agency relation-
ships, § 2:56Attorney considerations, rate of com-
mission, § 2:127

Attorney engagement, § 2:20

Attorneys

Broker, use of in sale

Generally, § 2:7

Listing agreement, reviewing,
§ 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships

Committees, lawyer-broker,
§ 2:152Form contracts, completing,
§ 2:151

Auctioneers, § 5:327

Authority, § 2:39

Brokerage agreements

Brokerage relations law, § 2:57

Definition, § 2:27

Termination, § 2:79

Brokerage relations law

Generally, §§ 2:49; 2:61

Affiliated licensees, § 2:54

Agency relationships, § 2:55

Agent, care duties in designating,
§ 2:72

Agreements, § 2:57

Attorney unable to also act as bro-
ker, § 2:59Care duties in designating agent,
§ 2:72

Civil actions, § 2:51

Common law of agency, § 2:50

Compensation and agency relation-
ships, § 2:56Compensation based on selling
price, § 2:70Consumers' vicarious liability,
§ 2:80

Customer, duties to, §§ 2:73; 2:75

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Brokerage relations law—Cont'd
Definitions, § 2:74
Disclosure duties, legislative intent, § 2:58
Disclosures, §§ 2:65; 2:76
Dual agency
Generally, §§ 2:61; 2:65
Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
Presumptive informed consent, § 2:62
Timing of disclosure form presentation, § 2:63
Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67
Written disclosures, § 2:64
Duties of agent, § 2:69
False information given to customers, liability for, § 2:78
False information liabilities, § 2:71
Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
Legislative intent
Generally, §§ 2:49; 2:57
Agency relationships, § 2:55
Brokerage agreements, § 2:57
Compensation and agency relationships, § 2:56
Disclosure duties, § 2:58
Timing of disclosures, § 2:60
Liabilities to customers, §§ 2:77; 2:78
Other buyers, showing property to, § 2:69
Presumptive informed consent, § 2:62
Private right of action, § 2:51
Real Estate License Act of 2000 duties, § 2:68
Remedies, § 2:51
Scope of law, § 2:53
Termination of brokerage agreements, § 2:79
Timing of disclosure form presentation, § 2:63
Timing of disclosures, § 2:60
Vicarious liability of consumer, § 2:80
Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67
Written disclosures, § 2:64

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Broker and client, generally, §§ 2:32; 2:46
Buyers, duties of seller's broker to, § 2:34
Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110
Care duties in designating agent, § 2:72
Civil actions, brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Client relationships
Generally, § 2:30
Authority, § 2:39
Document procurement duties, § 2:37
Dual agencies, § 2:38
Establishment, § 2:31
Good faith towards buyer, § 2:34
Informational duties, § 2:33
Limits on authority, § 2:39
Nature of, § 2:30
Seller's broker, § 2:34
Seller's referral duties, § 2:35
Closing, agent for
Generally, § 5:146
All cash deal, § 5:149
Services of, § 5:147
Who may serve, § 5:148
Closings, document procurement duties, § 2:37
Commercial property
Brokers' liens, §§ 2:138; 2:139
Definition, § 2:139
Commissions
Generally, § 2:95
Buyer's broker, commission to, § 2:130
Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110
Closing preparations, § 9:97
Contingencies in offer and right to commission, § 2:105
Default by buyer and right to commission, §§ 2:109; 2:126
Default by seller and right to commission, § 2:108
Fiduciary duty breaches and right to, § 2:111

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Commissions—Cont'd

- Financing contingencies in offer and right to commission, § **2:106**
- Grace periods, right to commission after expiration of, § **2:120**
- Income taxation considerations, § **15:76**
- Mutual cancellation or rescission and right to commission, § **2:110**
- No-close commission provision, § **5:270**
- Nonconforming sale and right to commission, § **2:117**
- Partial sale and right to commission, § **2:118**
- Payment, closing preparations, § **9:97**
- Payment provision in contract of sale, § **5:271**
- Procuring cause requirement, § **2:102**
- Quantum meruit claims
 - Generally, § **2:116**
 - Void listing agreement, § **2:119**
- Quasi contract claims, §§ **2:113 to 2:121**
- Rate of commission, attorney considerations, § **2:127**
- Ready, willing and able buyer, § **2:103**
- Rescission, mutual and right to commission, § **2:110**
- Right to commission, below
- Sale not on seller's terms and right to commission, § **2:117**
- Seller financing, § **7:268**
- Transfers between owners and right to, § **2:112**
- Void listing agreement and right to commission, § **2:119**
- Common law of agency and brokerage relations law, § **2:50**
- Comparative market analysis, § **2:10**
- Compensation
 - Agency relationships and, § **2:56**
 - Brokerage relations law, § **2:56**
 - Definition, § **2:25**

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Compensation—Cont'd

- Selling price, compensation based on, § **2:70**
- Confidential information, § **2:29**
- Consumer fraud, disclosure duties, § **2:45**
- Consumer Fraud Act claims against brokers
 - Generally, §§ **14:192; 14:204**
 - Disclosure duties, § **2:45**
 - Innocent misrepresentations, § **14:205**
 - Self dealing, § **14:206**
- Consumers' vicarious liability, brokerage relations law, § **2:80**
- Contract of sale, signature by agent, § **5:41**
- Contracts of sale
 - Attorney engagement, § **2:20**
 - Broker provisions in
 - Generally, § **5:269**
 - No-close commission provision, § **5:270**
 - Other brokers warranty, § **5:272**
 - Payment of commission, § **5:271**
 - Earnest money, obtaining, § **2:17**
 - Preparation, § **2:16**
 - Presentation to seller, § **2:18**
 - Signatures to sale contract, format, § **5:397**
 - Signing, § **2:19**
- Contractual rights to commission, § **2:96**
- Cooperating broker/agent, right of to commission, § **2:107**
- Cooperating brokers, § **2:13**
- Corporations, licensure, § **2:23**
- Customers
 - Definitions, § **2:74**
 - Disclosures to, § **2:76**
 - Duties to, §§ **2:73; 2:75**
 - False information given to, liability for, § **2:78**
 - Liabilities to, §§ **2:77; 2:78**
- Damages
 - Real estate recovery fund punitive damages, § **2:149**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

- Termination of listing agreement
 - Generally, § 2:89
 - Liquidated damages, § 2:90
 - Revocation after buyer secured,
§ 2:92

Deceptive trade practices, disclosure duties, § 2:45

Definitions

- Generally, § 2:24
- Agency, § 2:26
- Brokerage agreement, § 2:27
- Compensation, § 2:25
- Customer, § 2:74

Designated agents, § 2:29

Disclosure duties

- Generally, § 2:40
- Brokerage relations law
 - Generally, §§ 2:58; 2:60
- Client relationships, § 2:33
- Consumer fraud, § 2:45
- Customers, disclosures to, § 2:76
- Deceptive trade practices, § 2:45
- Dual agencies, § 2:65
- Exculpatory clauses, § 2:44
- Intentional misrepresentations,
§ 2:41
- Latent defects, § 2:43
- Negligent misrepresentations,
§ 2:42
- Timing of disclosures, § 2:60

Dual agencies

- Generally, §§ 2:38; 2:61
- Disclosures, §§ 2:64; 2:65
- Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
- Presumptive informed consent,
§ 2:62

Timing of disclosure form presenta- tion, § 2:63

Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67

Written disclosures, § 2:64

Earnest money

- Forfeiture, broker involvement,
§ 14:21
- Obtaining, § 2:17
- Sales by owner vs brokered sales,
§ 2:5

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Escrow account establishment, § 2:6

Escrowed funds disputes, § 2:6

Escrow matters

- Agency closings
 - Cook County, § 13:54
 - Costs, § 13:55
 - Use of, § 13:56
- Agent for possession
 - Generally, § 5:161
 - Indemnification, § 5:162
 - Instructions, § 5:163

Establishment of client relationships, § 2:31

Exclusive right to sell, § 2:94

Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, § 2:124

Exculpatory clauses, disclosure duties, § 2:44

Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:3

False information liabilities, § 2:71

Fees. Commissions, above

Fiduciary breaches

- Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:206
- Right to commission, § 2:111

Financing, commitments, § 2:15

Finders, § 2:48

Forms

- Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153
- Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153
- Notice of lien, § 2:155
- Release of claim for lien, § 2:156
- Standard form contracts, working
with, § 2:151
- Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Good faith duties, § 2:36

Implied contract, and right to commis- sion, § 2:100

Income taxation, closing agents' report- ing requirements, § 15:102

Indemnification of agent, § 5:162

Informational duties, client relation- ships, § 2:33

Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:205

Instructions to escrow agent, § 5:163

Intentional misrepresentations, § 2:41

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Latent defects

Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:192**Disclosure duties, § **2:43**

Licensing

Generally, §§ **2:21 to 2:29**Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § **2:54**

Agency

Definitions, § **2:26**Designated agents, § **2:29**

Broker

Definitions, §§ **2:24; 2:28**Exceptions to licensing requirements, § **2:28**Brokerage agreement, definitions, § **2:27**

Brokerage relations law

Generally, § **2:49**Duties, § **2:68**Client, definitions, § **2:26**Commission rights conditioned on, § **2:122**Compensation, definitions, § **2:25**Confidential information, § **2:29**Corporations, § **2:23**Designated agents, § **2:29**Exceptions to licensing requirements, § **2:28**Licensee, definitions, § **2:26**Limited liability companies, § **2:23**Partnerships, § **2:23**Professional regulation, § **2:22**Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § **2:155**Regulatory system, § **2:22**Right to commission, conditions of, § **2:122**2000 Act, § **2:21**

Liens, brokers'

Commercial property, §§ **2:138; 2:139**Escrow of, § **2:141**Establishment, § **2:140**Notice of lien, § **2:155**Release of, § **2:141**Release of claim, § **2:156****REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Liens, brokers'—Cont'd

Residential property, § **2:137**Waiver of lien, § **2:154**Limited liability companies, licensure, § **2:23**Listing agent, § **2:9**

Listing agreements

Generally, §§ **1:11; 2:81; 2:82**Amending the agreement, attorney considerations, § **2:132**Automatic extensions, § **2:86**Brokerage agreement, § **2:27**Brokerage relations law, § **2:57**Buyer defaults, effect of, § **2:126**Buyer's broker, commission to, § **2:130**Checklist; seller representation with broker where listing contract not yet executed, § **3:127**Closing requirements, § **2:125**Damages on termination, § **2:89**Early termination, § **2:135**Exclusive right to sell, § **2:94**Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, § **2:124**

Expiration

Generally, § **2:85**Attorney considerations, § **2:131**Expiration of agreement, § **2:131**Extensions, § **2:86**

Grace periods

Generally, § **2:87**Right to commission after expiration of, § **2:120**Implied contracts, § **2:100**Liquidated damages on termination, § **2:90**Nonconforming sale and right to commission, § **2:117**Offer, conforming, and right to commission, § **2:104**Overview, §§ **1:9; 1:11; 2:81**Partial sale and right to commission, § **2:118**Pre-signing concerns, § **2:81**Rate of commission, § **2:127**Ratification, § **2:99**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Listing agreements—Cont'd

- Revocation, § 2:88
- Revocation after buyer secured,
§§ 2:91; 2:92
- Right to commission, § 2:128
- Sale not on seller's terms and right
to commission, § 2:117
- Statute of frauds, §§ 2:83; 2:84
- Survey requirements, attorney
considerations, § 2:133
- Termination
 - Generally, § 2:79
 - Damages on termination, § 2:89
 - Date, § 2:134
 - Expiration, §§ 2:85; 2:131
 - Liquidated damages on termina-
tion, § 2:90
 - Revocation after buyer secured,
§§ 2:91; 2:92
- Term of agreement
 - Generally, § 2:85
 - Attorney considerations, § 2:131
- Timing considerations, § 2:129
- Title requirements, attorney
considerations, § 2:133
- Types of agreements, § 2:93
- Void agreement and right to com-
mission, § 2:119

Listing broker, § 2:8

Market analysis, § 2:10

Mortgage brokers

- Generally, §§ 7:62; 7:65
- Fees, § 7:63
- Relationships to borrowers, § 7:65
- Services, § 7:64

Mortgage commitments, § 2:15

Multiple listing, § 2:12

Mutual cancellation or rescission and right to commission, § 2:110

Nature of relationship

- Generally, § 2:30
- Authority, § 2:39
- Document procurement duties,
§ 2:37
- Dual agencies, § 2:38
- Good faith duties, § 2:36
- Limits on authority, § 2:39

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Nature of relationship—Cont'd

- Purchases by broker, § 2:36

Negligent misrepresentations, § 2:42

Negotiations, sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:4

New construction

- Oral representations by sales
persons, § 6:25

No-close commission provision, § 5:270

Offers

- Generally, § 2:16
- Attorney engagement, § 2:20
- Conforming and right to commis-
sion, § 2:104
- Contingencies in offer and right to
commission, § 2:105
- Default by buyer and right to com-
mission, §§ 2:109; 2:126
- Default by seller and right to com-
mission, § 2:108
- Earnest money, obtaining, § 2:17
- Financing contingencies in offer and
right to commission, § 2:106
- Presentation to seller, § 2:18
- Signing of contract, § 2:19

Oral representations by sales persons, § 6:25

Other brokers' warranty, § 5:272

Other buyers, showing property to, § 2:69

Overview of residential transactions, § 2:7

Partial sale and right to commission, § 2:118

Partnerships, licensure, § 2:23

Payment of commission, provision for, § 5:271

Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14

Preparation of offers, § 2:16

Private rights of action, brokerage rela- tions law, § 2:51

Procuring cause and right to commis- sion, § 2:102

Publicizing the property, § 2:11

Punitive damages, real estate recovery fund, § 2:149

Purchases by broker, § 2:36

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Quantum meruit claims
 Generally, § 2:116
 Void listing agreement, § 2:119
 Quasi contract claims, §§ 2:113 to 2:121
 Ready, willing and able buyer and right to commission, § 2:103
 Real estate recovery fund
 Generally, § 2:143
 Attorneys' fees, § 2:146
 Costs, § 2:146
 Interest, § 2:147
 Loss amount, § 2:144
 Procedure, § 2:148
 Punitive damages, § 2:149
 Recovery amount, § 2:145
 Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155
 Referrals, seller's referral duties, § 2:35
 Remedies, brokerage relations law, § 2:51
 Rescission, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110
 Revocation of listing agreements, § 2:88
 Right to commission
 Generally, § 2:95
 Amount of recovery, § 2:121
 Attorney considerations
 Generally, § 2:128
 Timing, § 2:129
 Buyer's broker, § 2:130
 Cancellation, mutual, § 2:110
 Contingencies in offer, § 2:105
 Contractual rights, § 2:96
 Cooperating broker/agent, § 2:107
 Default by buyer, §§ 2:109; 2:126
 Default by seller, § 2:108
 Expired listing agreement, § 2:131
 Express contract, § 2:98
 Fiduciary duty breaches, § 2:111
 Financing contingencies, § 2:106
 Grace periods, right after expiration of, § 2:120
 Implied contracts, § 2:100
 Licensure requirements, § 2:122
 Listing agreement required, § 2:97

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Right to commission—Cont'd
 Mutual cancellation or rescission, § 2:110
 Nonconforming sale, § 2:117
 Offer conforming to listing agreement, § 2:104
 Partial sale, § 2:118
 Pre-qualification letter from lender, incorrect, § 2:123
 Procuring cause requirement, § 2:102
 Quantum meruit claims
 Generally, § 2:116
 Void listing agreement, § 2:119
 Quasi contract claims, §§ 2:113 to 2:121
 Ratification of brokerage agreement, § 2:99
 Ready, willing and able buyer, § 2:103
 Rescission, mutual, § 2:110
 Sale not on seller's terms, § 2:117
 Timing considerations, § 2:129
 Transfers between owners, § 2:112
 Void listing agreement, § 2:119
 Sales by owner
 Generally, § 2:2
 Consumer Fraud Act liabilities, §§ 14:198; 14:210
 Earnest money deposits, § 2:5
 Escrow account establishment, § 2:6
 Escrowed funds disputes, § 2:6
 Fair housing laws, § 2:3
 Negotiations, § 2:4
 Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:206
 Seller's broker, good faith towards buyer, § 2:34
 Seller's referral duties, § 2:35
 Signature by agent, § 5:41
 Signatures to sale contract, format, § 5:397
 Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151
 Statute of frauds, listing agreements, §§ 2:83; 2:84
 Statute of limitations to enforce lien, commercial property, § 2:142

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Survey requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133
Title requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133
Types of listing agreements, §§ 2:93; 2:94
Vicarious liability, § 2:80
Void listing agreement and right to commission, § 2:119

REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND

Generally, § 2:143
Attorneys' fees, § 2:146
Costs, § 2:146
Interest, § 2:147
Loss amount, § 2:144
Procedure, § 2:148
Punitive damages, § 2:149
Recovery amount, § 2:145
Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT (RESPA)

Generally, §§ 7:89; 7:90
Closing review
 Generally, §§ 13:75; 15:100
 Attorney title agent safe harbor, § 13:73
 Enforcement, § 13:76
 Escrow limit, § 13:74
 Exceptions, § 13:75
 Federally related mortgages, application to, § 13:69
 Good faith estimates, §§ 13:70; 13:71
 Kickback and unearned fee prohibition, § 13:73
 Lender disclosures, §§ 13:72 to 13:73
Disclosures of costs, §§ 7:91; 7:92
Qualified written request, § 7:93

REAL PROPERTY

Real Estate (this index)

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER ON DEATH INSTRUMENT ACT

Generally, §§ 12:186 to 12:196

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER ON DEATH INSTRUMENT ACT

—Cont'd

Application, §§ 12:187 to 12:196
Beneficiary predeceases owner, § 12:195
Contesting transfer, time limitation, § 12:192
Creditors, § 12:194
Death while property transfer is under contract, § 5:323
Effectuating the transfer, § 12:191
Execution of transfer instrument, requirements, § 12:189
Form of ownership, § 12:187
Multiple beneficiaries, § 12:188
Probate of estate, §§ 12:193; 12:195
Recording, § 12:190
Revocation of transfer instrument, § 12:196
Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:18
Tenants by the entireties, § 4:49
Time limitation on contesting transfer, § 12:192

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

Death Instrument Act
 Wrongful death, § 5:320
State statutory provisions, § App 9C

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS

Generally, § 10:165
Agent's duty to keep, § 3:107
Checklists
 Chicago, § 10:262
 Cook County transfers, § 10:261
 Non-Cook County transfers, §§ 10:260 to 10:262
Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers
 Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
 Checklists, § 10:262
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183
 Mortgages, § 10:185
 Other recordable documents, § 10:185
 Tax billing information, § 10:184

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

Condominium association, inspection of records, §§ **16:167; 16:168**

Condominium declarations

- Generally, § **16:35**
- Changes, § **16:33**
- Changes to unit, § **16:39**
- Deed requirements, § **16:37**
- Partition of common elements, § **16:41**
- Percentage ownership
 - Generally, § **16:38**
 - Changes, § **16:40**
- Timing, § **16:36**

Condominium lien assessments, § **16:120**

Constructive notice of unrecorded interest, §§ **5:133; 10:5; 12:217**

Cook County land transfers

- Generally, §§ **10:166; 10:182**
- Checklists, § **10:261**
- Exempt transactions, § **10:183**
- Grantor-grantee statements, § **10:183**
- Mortgages, § **10:185**
- Other recordable documents, § **10:185**
- Tax billing information, §§ **10:184; 10:186**

Covenants running with the land, § **12:96**

Deeds

- Condominium declarations, § **16:37**
- Delivery, relationship to recording, § **10:157**
- Format requisites
 - Generally, § **10:174**
 - Noncompliant deeds, § **10:175**
 - Older documents, § **10:176**
- Recordability, drafting considerations, § **10:4**

Exceptions, § **10:170**

Exempt transactions, § **10:183**

Facsimile assignment of beneficial interests, §§ **10:181; 10:290**

Forms

- Grantor and grantee sample statement, § **10:291**
- Plat Act exemptions, § **11:63**

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

Grantor and grantee statement

- Cook County land transfers, § **10:183**
- Form, § **10:291**

Land trusts

- Generally, § **10:289**
- Facsimile assignment, §§ **10:181; 10:290**

Liens

- Generally, § **12:215**
- Constructive notice, § **12:216**

Mortgages (this index)

Necessity of deed recording, §§ **10:167 to 10:170**

Option contracts, § **5:403**

Owner of record, § **5:39**

Percentage ownership

- Changes, § **16:40**
- Scrivener's errors, § **16:47**

Plat Act exemptions, § **11:61**

Prohibitions, § **10:173**

Property tax billing info, Cook County transfers, §§ **10:184; 10:186; 10:293**

Real estate, generally, § **10:165**

Residential Real Estate Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § **12:190**

Restrictive covenants, § **12:96**

Seller financing, § **7:266**

Standardization of forms legislation, § **10:282**

Subrogation issues

- Generally, § **10:171**
- Conventional subrogation, § **10:172**
- Equitable subrogation, § **10:172**

Tax billing information, Cook County transfers, §§ **10:184; 10:186**

Timing of recording, §§ **10:169; 10:170**

Title, recordable, as condition of sale, § **5:132**

Torrens system, § **10:187**

Torrens System

- Generally, § **5:120**
- Deregistration, § **5:121**

Transfer tax payments

- Generally, § **10:188**
- Exempt transfers, § **10:189**
- Land trusts, § **4:84**

INDEX

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS —Cont'd

Transfer tax payments—Cont'd
Municipal taxes and requirements,
§ 10:190
Unorganized counties, § 10:178
Unrecorded interest, constructive notice
of, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
Use restrictions, § 6:146
Use restrictions of record, § 5:355
Utility easements, unrecorded, § 11:77
Where to record, § 10:177
Wild deeds, § 14:295

REDEMPTION

Equitable mortgages, § 10:230

REFINANCING

Generally, §§ 7:175 to 7:180
Attorney involvement, § 7:180
Definitions, § 7:175
Existing lender, use of, § 7:177
Maximum amount, seller financing,
§ 7:255
Prepayment
Generally, § 7:178
Recordation of mortgages
Priority
Conventional subrogation, third
party, § 7:161
Seller financing
Generally, § 7:254
Maximum amount, § 7:255
Payments under new mortgage,
§ 7:256
Term of mortgage, § 7:257
Subordination, seller financing,
§§ 7:258; 7:259
Title insurance, § 7:179
When to refinance, §§ 7:176 to 7:178

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Generally, §§ 14:240 to 14:254
Deeds, reformation of
Generally, §§ 10:252; 14:249 to
14:254
Bona fide purchasers, § 14:253
Difference between reformation and
rescission, § 14:251
Mistake, §§ 14:250; 14:252

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Deeds, reformation of—Cont'd
Proof standard, § 14:254
Time of mistake, § 14:252
Evidentiary requirements, § 14:248
Law, mistake of, § 14:244
Mistake
Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:250;
14:252
Fact, of
Damages for unjust enrichment,
§ 14:247
Difference between reformation
and rescission, § 14:246
Law, of, § 14:244
Mutual, §§ 14:241; 14:242
Unilateral, § 14:243
Presumption, § 14:245
Unilateral mistake, § 14:243

RELEASE

Mortgages (this index)

REMAINDERS

Life Estates, Remainders, and Rever-
sions (this index)

REMEDIES

Actions and Remedies (this index)

RENT

Chicago Landlord and Tenant
Ordinance, § 17:21
Landlord and Tenant (this index)
Leases and tenants' rights
Landlord's demand for rent and
action in possession, § 17:10
Personal property, right of landlord
to for rent, § 17:11

REPAIRS

Attorneys, closing preparations, repair
problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
Bills of sale
Condition of personalty included in
sale
Inspected items, § 10:205
Uninspected items, § 10:206
Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Building and construction work and contracts, new construction, statutes of limitation, repairs and tolling, § **14:308**

Closings

Preparations, repair problems, § **13:3**

Problems, § **13:3**

Condominiums

Duties of managers, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**

Managers

Duties, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives

Duties of managers, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**

Managers

Duties, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**

Contracts for sale, personal property included in sale

Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Easements, repair rights, § **12:28**

Escrow, personal property included in sale, repair escrows, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Homeowners' associations, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

Inspections by buyer, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

Limitation of actions

Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § **14:308**

Repairs and tolling, § **14:308**

Personal property, real estate conveyances including

Condition of property, inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Personal property, real estate conveyances including—Cont'd

Condition of property, inspections—Cont'd

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Sale and transfer of property

Contracts, personal property included in sale

Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Inspection and inspectors, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

Personal property included in conveyance

Condition of property, inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Inspections

Inspected items, § **10:205**

Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Statutes of limitations

Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § **14:308**

Repairs and tolling, § **14:308**

Taxation

Basis, repair increases, § **15:73**

Real estate

Basis, repair increases, § **15:73**

Sales of residences, repair increases to basis, § **15:73**

Sales of residences, repair increases to basis, § **15:73**

INDEX

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Warranties, construction or repair,
§ 14:78

REPRESENTATIONS

Actions for breach, § 14:77

Breach, § 14:77

Building code compliance, § 5:392

Contract of sale provisions, § 5:394

Damages for default

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Good working order, § 14:76

Types of representations, § 14:75

Good working order, § 14:76

Majority, assertion of, §§ 5:60; 5:337

Merger doctrine, § 14:117

Ownership by signatories, § 5:61

Purchaser's agreements and representa-
tions, § 5:395

Rental income, § 12:327

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Types of representations, § 14:75

Zoning compliance, §§ 12:122; 12:321

RESCISSION

Generally, §§ 14:152 to 14:171

Brokers' commissions, § 2:110

Closings, borrower's three day right of
rescission, § 13:82

Fact, mistake of, §§ 14:155 to 14:158

Habitability warranty, § 14:113

Impossibility of performance, § 14:154

Materiality mistake, § 14:156

Restoration of status quo, § 14:173

Status quo, restoration of, § 14:173

Timeliness of exercise, § 14:153

Truth in Lending Act claims, § 7:97

Unilateral mistake, § 14:157

RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

As-is contract, practical tips, § 3:92

Causation, disclosure, § 3:77

Condominium common elements,
§ 16:101

Definition of seller, § 3:72

Disclosure of option contracts, § 3:57

RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT—Cont'd

Disclosure report, delivery, § 3:56

Failure of seller to deliver completed
form, § 3:61

Incomplete disclosure form, § 3:61

Material defects, disclosures of all,
§ 3:60

Obligation of seller to completion of
disclosure form, §§ 3:61; 3:97; 3:98

Partial disclosure by seller, § 3:76

Seller, defined, § 3:72

Sellers, disclosures by

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

Amending disclosures, § 3:79

Applicability, § 3:64

Buyer's knowledge of error, § 3:81

Contract provision, § 5:285

Court ordered transfers, § 3:46

Damages liability, §§ 3:83; 3:84

Definitions, § 3:64

Duties of seller, §§ 3:73 to 3:79

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:75

Excepted properties, §§ 3:65 to
3:70

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Foreclosure transfers, § 3:67

Form, § 3:71

Fraud disclosures, § 3:63

Investigative duties of seller, § 3:78

Knowledge of errors, §§ 3:75; 3:81

New construction, § 3:69

Practical aspects of disclosure docu-
ment, § 3:87

Reliance on disclosure statement,
purchaser's, § 3:80

Scope of disclosure, § 3:74

Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Statutory and common law duties,
§ 3:62

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88
to 3:94

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

Statutes of limitation, § 14:300

Waiver of seller's obligation to compete
disclosure form, §§ 3:97; 3:98

RESPA

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (this index)

RESULTING TRUSTS

Generally, §§ **10:253 to 10:256**

Burden of proof, § **10:254**

Gifts between family members, § **10:255**

Gifts between spouses, § **10:256**

REVERSE MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ **7:38; 7:186 to 7:201**

Amount of loan, § **7:196**

Attorney counseling, § **7:201**

Balance due if repaid, § **7:188**

Borrower obligations, § **7:188**

Causes of action, § **7:199**

Costs, § **7:198**

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, § **7:193**

Heirs, effect on, § **7:190**

Homestead requirements, § **7:194**

Illinois Reverse Mortgage Act, § **7:200**

Qualification, § **7:187**

Single purpose reverse mortgage, § **7:197**

Terms, § **7:195**

Types of, § **7:191**

Uninsured reverse mortgage, § **7:192**

RIPARIAN OWNER OR RIGHTS

Generally, §§ **12:197 to 12:203**

Abutting land owners, § **12:198**

Accretion, § **12:202**

Artificial bodies of water, § **12:203**

Flooding, § **14:273**

Non-navigable lakes, § **12:201**

Private lakes, § **12:201**

Real Estate, this index (this index)

RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE

Generally, § **5:275**

After transfer of title or possession, § **5:277**

Before closing, § **5:276**

Forms, §§ **5:278; 5:401**

Possession, risk of loss after transfer of, § **5:277**

Seller financing, § **7:243**

RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE—Cont'd

Title, risk of loss after transfer of, § **5:277**

ROADS

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

SAFE HOMES ACT

Attorney's fees, § **17:66**

Confidentiality, § **17:65**

Inspection of residential property

Generally, §§ **17:62 to 17:67**

New locks

Notice and support requirements to tenant, new locks upon imminent threat, § **17:64**

Obligation of landlord to provide new locks upon imminent threat, § **17:67**

Notice and support requirements to tenant, new locks upon imminent threat, § **17:64**

Obligation of landlord to provide new locks upon imminent threat, § **17:67**

Penalty, § **17:66**

Vacation of lease upon imminent threat, tenants rights, § **17:63**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Acknowledgments of signatures.

Contracts, below

Bills of Sale (this index)

Capacity to convey

Generally, § **10:237**

Acknowledgment and, § **10:147**

Contracts of sale

Generally, §§ **5:53 to 5:60; 5:54**

Form, § **5:334**

Determinations of capacity, § **10:238**

Fairness of transaction, § **10:235**

Powers of attorney, § **10:234**

Reformation of deeds, § **10:252**

Undue influence

Generally, § **10:231**

Confidential relationships, §§ **10:232; 10:233**

Powers of attorney, § **10:234**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Checklists

Listing contract not yet executed,
seller representation with broker
where, § 3:127

Preparatory steps, §§ 3:126 to 3:130

Submission of sale contract,
§§ 3:128 to 3:130

Closing, deed and money escrow, sale
without gap coverage, § 13:98

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Conveyances Act, title requirements,
§ 5:112

Court-ordered transfers

Contract of sale approvals

Generally, § 5:57

Certified copy of order, § 5:58

Court-ordered deed, § 10:41

Deed, court-ordered, § 10:41

Dissolution of marriage, § 10:246

Judge's deed

Generally, § 10:272

Form of deed, § 10:273

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:274

Marital property distributions,
§ 10:246

Court ordered transfers, residential Real
Property Disclosure Act exceptions,
§ 3:66

Deceased title holder. Parties, below

Disclosures by sellers

Generally, §§ 3:32 to 3:98

Active concealment, § 14:189

Active concealment vs silence,
§ 3:39

Affirmative falsehoods, § 3:38

Amending disclosures, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act,
§ 3:79

Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

Building code contingency
representations, § 5:392

Buyer reliance, § 3:80

Buyer's knowledge of error
Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:81

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

Chicago land transfers, heating costs
disclosures, § 9:69

Concealment, active, §§ 3:39;
14:189

Condominium common area
disclosures, § 3:93

Condominium initial sales,
§§ 16:181 to 16:187

Condominium resales

Generally, §§ 16:175 to 16:178
Form, § 9:124

Court ordered transfers, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act
exceptions, § 3:83

Damages liability, § 3:84

Definitions Residential Real Prop-
erty Disclosure Act, § 3:64

Easements, § 12:17

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:3

Extent of disclosure, § 3:37

Failure to disclose lead levels, effect
of, § 3:51

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Forms

Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:71

Townhouse resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Zoning and land planning
restrictions, § 12:321

Fraud disclosures, Residential Real
Property Disclosure Act, § 3:63

Half truths, § 14:188

Heating costs

Generally, § 5:288

Chicago land transfers, § 9:69

Insulation, § 5:287

Incomplete disclosures, § 14:188

Inspections of property and, gener-
ally, § 3:33

Insulation, § 5:287

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

Investigative duties of seller, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § **3:78**Knowledge of errors, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, §§ **3:75; 3:81**

Lead

Failures to disclose, effect of, § **3:51**

Federal requirements

Generally, §§ **3:47 to 3:51; 3:54**Acknowledgments, § **3:50**Cause of action, § **3:54**Effective date of regulations, § **3:48**Excluded properties, § **3:49**Failures to disclose, effect of, § **3:51**Inspection period, § **3:50**Forms, §§ **3:131 to 3:135**

Guidance on the Lead-Based

Paint Disclosure rule, § **3:132**

Paint standards

Generally, § **3:52**State requirements, § **3:53**State requirements, § **3:53**

Material defects

Common law, § **3:36**Disclosure of all not required, § **3:60**Misrepresentation, concealment as, § **14:167**Need for inspection, § **3:33**New construction, § **3:69**Personal property included in sale, condition representations, § **5:368**Practical aspects of disclosure documents, § **3:87**Radon, §§ **3:42 to 3:46**

Reliance

Generally, § **3:80**Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:195**

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act

Generally, §§ **3:55 to 3:98****SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act—Cont'd

Actual knowledge, disclosure covering only, § **3:91**Amending disclosures, § **3:79**Applicability, § **3:64**Buyer's knowledge of error, § **3:81**Condominium common area disclosure, § **3:93**Contract provision, § **5:285**Court ordered transfers, § **3:66**Damages liability, §§ **3:83; 3:84**Definitions, § **3:64**Disclosure report, delivery, § **3:56**Duties of seller, §§ **3:73 to 3:79**Duty to disclosure, advising seller of, § **3:90**Errors, knowledge of, § **3:75**Excepted properties, §§ **3:65 to 3:70**Fiduciary transfers, § **3:68**Fill out form, advising seller of duty to, § **3:89**Foreclosure transfers, § **3:67**Form, § **3:71**Fraud disclosures, § **3:63**Investigative duties of seller, § **3:78**Knowledge of error, § **3:81**Knowledge of errors, § **3:75**Limited usefulness, § **3:94**New construction, § **3:69**Practical aspects of disclosure document, § **3:87**Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, § **3:80**Rescission rights, § **3:84**Scope of disclosure, § **3:74**Seller obligations, §§ **3:58; 3:59**Statute of limitations, § **3:85**Statutory and common law duties, § **3:62**Termination rights of buyer, § **3:82**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

- Residential Real Property
 - Disclosure Act—Cont'd
 - Timeliness of information,
§§ 3:88 to 3:94
 - Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 - Silence vs active concealment,
§ 3:39
 - Standard of proof, § 3:35
 - Statute of limitations, § 3:85
 - Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82
 - Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124
 - Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 - Zoning and land planning restric-
tions
 - Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:194
 - Form, § 12:321
 - Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

Earnest money, § 3:18

Form of acknowledgment, § 10:130

Identification of real property

- Generally, § 5:78
- Property index number (PIN),
§ 5:79

Inspection and inspectors

- Generally, §§ 1:10; 3:1 to 3:24
- Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act
claims against, § 14:212
- Architects of new construction,
§ 6:24
- Buyer beware, § 3:1
- Closing inspection walk-throughs
 - Generally, § 13:1
 - New constructions, § 13:5
- Condominiums, § 3:10
- Consumer Fraud Act claims
 - Appraisers, § 14:212
 - Home inspectors, § 14:209
- Contract provisions
 - Generally, § 5:380
 - Inclusion in contract, for,
§ 5:381
 - Septic system test, § 5:385
 - Soils test, § 5:386
 - Termite inspection, § 5:382
 - Water test, § 5:385

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd

- Contract riders
 - Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242
- Closing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
- Preclosing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
- Radon testing, § 5:244
- Standards for inspection,
§ 5:241
- Unsatisfactory reports, provision
for, § 5:247

Cooperatives, § 3:10

Custom built new construction,
§ 6:63

Disclosure duties and, generally,
§ 3:33

Earnest money, § 3:18

Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9

Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud
Act claims against, § 14:209

Homeowner exemption, § 3:6

Homeowners' association require-
ments

- Generally, § 3:11
- Assessments, § 3:16
- Parking policies, § 3:14
- Rental policies, § 3:13
- Repairs budgeting, § 3:15
- Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Inspectors, property, § 1:17

Liabilities of professional inspec-
tors, § 3:20

Mechanical elements, § 3:4

Merger doctrine and inspection
rights

- Generally, § 14:118
- Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88;
14:119

Municipal matters, § 6:26

Neighborhood conditions

- Generally, § 3:9
- New construction, § 6:26

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd****New construction**

- Generally, § 3:17
- Architects, § 6:24
- Builders, § 6:24
- Condominium projects, § 6:30
- Cooperatives, § 6:30
- Crime, § 6:29
- Custom built homes, § 6:63
- Municipal matters, § 6:26
- Oral representations by sales persons, § 6:25
- Planned developments, § 6:31
- Schools, § 6:28
- Security, § 6:29
- Townhouse developments, § 6:30
- Zoning laws, § 6:27

New constructions, walk-throughs, § 13:5**Overview**

- Buyer inspections, § 1:10
- Professional inspections, § 1:17

Personal property, § 3:8**Planned developments, § 6:31****Professional inspections and inspectors**

- Generally, § 3:19
- Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:212
- Gray area reports, § 3:24
- Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:209
- Lead inspection period requirements, § 3:50
- Liabilities of, § 3:20
- Overview, § 1:17
- Septic system test, § 5:385
- Soil test, § 5:386
- Termite inspection, § 5:382
- Timing, § 3:21
- Unsatisfactory inspections, §§ 3:22 to 3:24
- Water test, § 5:385
- Schools, § 6:28
- Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd****Septic system test, § 5:385****Soil test, § 5:386****Structural elements, § 3:4****Taxes, §§ 3:5 to 3:7****Termite inspection, § 5:382****Timing of professional inspectors, § 3:21****Townhouses, § 3:10****Unsatisfactory inspections****Generally, §§ 3:22 to 3:24****Contract rider, § 5:247****Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24****Water test, § 5:385****Zoning laws, new construction, § 6:27****Land trusts. Parties, below****Negotiating sales contract****Generally, §§ 3:25 to 3:31****Both parties should be represented by attorneys, § 3:28****Broker, sales through, § 3:30****Owner, sale by, §§ 3:27 to 3:29****Pre-contract negotiations, attorney's role in, § 3:31****Terms, § 3:29****Usual procedure, §§ 3:26 to 3:30****Written contract required, § 3:25****Nominee and trust agreement, § 5:348****Parties****Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38****Business entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71****Consideration recitals in deeds, § 10:86****Contract provision for deed from corporation, § 10:280****Conveyance to self, § 10:67****Corporate grantor or grantee****Generally, § 10:71****Directors' approval of sale****Generally, § 10:76****Authorizing resolution, § 10:279**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Corporate grantor or grantee —Cont'd

Good standing, certificate of,
§ 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

Language of corporate convey-
ance, § 10:77

Shareholder approval of sale,
§ 10:75

Signatories to corporate deed,
§ 10:78

Signatures, § 10:115

Deceased title holder

Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration,
§ 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate,
§ 5:65

Supervised administration,
§ 5:68

Title company requirements,
§ 5:71

Deed drafting, generally, §§ 10:64
to 10:85

Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Erroneous grantees, § 10:66

Fictitious grantees, § 10:66

Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment form, § 10:291

Guardian

Deed by, § 10:271

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335;
5:336

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Guardian—Cont'd

Limitation of liability of, § 5:59

Homestead rights, § 5:44

Husband and wife, signatures by,
§ 5:42

Incompetent persons

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60; 5:54

Form, § 5:334

Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40

Joint owners, § 5:47

Joint tenants

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint ten-
ant, § 5:340

Judgment liens and representative
capacity, § 12:233

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 5:48; 5:74; 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

LLC as grantor or grantee

Signatures, § 10:117

Marital status of grantor, § 10:69

Minors

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:333

Representations as to majority
Generally, § 5:60

Form, § 5:337

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51

Owner, § 5:39

Partnership as grantor or grantee

Grantor partnership, § 10:79

Signatories to partnership deed,
§ 10:80

Signatures, § 10:116

Probate sales, § 5:64

Purchaser's nominee, name of

Contract provision, § 5:347

Deed, § 10:281

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Parties—Cont'd**

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51

Record owner, § 5:39

Representation as to marital status
of seller, § 5:46

Representation as to selling
signatories, § 5:61

Self conveyance, § 10:67

Sellers' names, § 10:68

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Title, form in which buyer takes
Generally, § 5:76

Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Title insurance, parties insured,
§ 12:266

Trust deeds

Generally, § 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83
Power of trustee, § 10:82

Unincorporated associations as
grantor or grantee, § 10:72

Variations in names, deed problems,
§ 10:65

Wife and husband, signatures by,
§ 5:42

**Personal property included in convey-
ance**

Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192

Bulk transfer laws

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:295

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax notice to Department of
Revenue, §§ 10:196; 10:294

Buyer's considerations, § 5:190

Buyers' inspections of property,
§ 3:8

Condition of property

Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203

As is recital, § 5:201

Form, §§ 5:368; 10:296

Good working condition,
§ 5:199

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Personal property included in convey-
ance—Cont'd****Condition of property—Cont'd****Inspections**

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items,
§ 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Silence as to condition, § 5:200

Used condition, § 5:201

Warranties, purchased, § 5:203

Working order, § 5:202

Debris removal, § 5:204

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

Forms

Bills of sale, § 10:292

Condition representations,
§§ 5:368; 10:296

Warranties of third parties,
assignment, § 10:297

Inclusion in sale generally,
§§ 5:184; 5:185

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items,
§ 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Liens

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Seller considerations, § 5:195

UCC search, § 5:197

Listing of personalty in sales
contracts, § 5:188

Pricing separately, § 5:191

Removability considerations,
§ 5:186

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Schedules, § 5:188

Seller's considerations, § 5:189

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Personal property included in conveyance—Cont'd

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:297

Title warranties, § 10:192

Transfer tax implications

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

UCC lien search, § 5:197

Warranties

Generally, § 14:80

Purchased, § 5:203

Third parties', § 10:207

Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

Transfers, § 5:370

Powers of Attorney (this index)

Prohibited transfer fees, deeds, § 10:258

Taxes, §§ 9:38; App A

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
(this index)

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:28

SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS

Deed preparation, § 10:121

SECURITY

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:29

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

SECURITY DEPOSIT RETURN ACT

Closings, contract provisions, §§ 13:22;
13:23

SELLER

Defined, Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:72

SELLER FINANCING

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268

Acceleration, § 7:223

Articles of agreement, § 7:209

Assignability of contract, § 7:263

Assignments of rents, § 7:207

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Assumptions of mortgages

Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Attorney's fees, § 7:265

Balance, contract, § 7:264

Broker's commissions, § 7:268

Building codes violations

Damages, § 5:264

Laches, § 5:263

Statutory requirements, § 7:233

Closing preparations, § 9:87

Condominiums, § 7:224

Contingency clauses, § 7:203

Contract for deed, § 7:209

Contract for deed, date of contract,
§ 7:210

Contract provisions, § 7:204

Damages, building codes violations,
§ 5:264

Defaults

Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Installment contracts, § 7:217

Redemption after, §§ 7:218 to
7:222

Reinstatement after, §§ 7:218 to
7:222

Due-on-sale clause in existing financing

Generally, § 7:214

Language, § 7:215

Equitable conversion, § 7:208

Generally, §§ 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Escrows

Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230; 7:247
to 7:250

Exculpatory provision, § 7:229

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

Seller status, change in, § 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Exculpatory provision, use of land trust
and escrow, § 7:229

Existing mortgage default, buyer's right
to cure, § 7:236

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Foreclosure

- Acceleration, § 7:223
- Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222
- Statutes applicable, § 7:219
- Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220

Forms

- Purchase money mortgage identification
 - Mortgage form, § 7:285
 - Note form, § 7:286

Increase of mortgage, § 7:254

Installment contract defaults, § 7:217

Installment sale of beneficial interest in land trust, § 7:213

Insurance requirements

- Generally, §§ 7:244; 7:245
- Proceeds, right to, § 7:246

Interest rate

- Generally, § 7:239
- Tax considerations, § 7:240

Laches, building codes violations, § 5:263

Land trusts

- Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
- Exculpatory provision, § 7:229
- Installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213
- Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235

Late charges, § 7:241

Maintenance requirements

- Generally, § 7:260
- Notice, § 7:261
- Offsets, § 7:262

Mechanics' liens, § 7:251

Memorandum of agreement, § 7:267

Merchantable title evidence, § 7:252

Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238

Offsets, maintenance requirements, § 7:262

Option, § 5:235

Payments

- Generally, § 7:256
- Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238
- Place of, § 7:237

Prepayment, § 7:242

Prorations, § 13:16

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Purchase money mortgages

Generally, § 7:206

Identification

Mortgage form, § 7:285

Note form, § 7:286

Reasons for, § 7:202

Recordation of mortgages

Generally, §§ 7:225; 7:266

Effect, § 7:226

Right to record, § 7:227

Redemption after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222

Refinancing

Generally, § 7:254

Maximum amount, § 7:255

Payments under new mortgage, § 7:256

Subordination of contract to new mortgage, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Term of mortgage, § 7:257

Reinstatement after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222

Rent assignments, § 7:207

Risk of loss, § 7:243

Security deposits, § 7:234

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235

Subordination refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Tax prorations, § 7:250

Tax reporting, § 7:235

Term of mortgage, § 7:257

Title evidence, § 7:252

Title insurance, § 7:253

Types of financing devices, § 7:205

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY

Parcels, divisions and consolidations of

Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58

Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70

Forms, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Lake county form, § 11:87

Local ordinances

Generally, § 11:68

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

INDEX

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY —Cont'd

- Parcels, divisions and consolidations of
—Cont'd
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
 - Public streets, § 11:59
 - Survey requirements
 - Generally, § 11:66
 - Statutory requirements, § 11:67
 - Terminology, § 11:55

SEPARATION

- Divorce and Separation** (this index)

SEPTIC SYSTEM TESTING

- Contract provision, § 5:385

SERVICE CONTRACTS

- Assignment form, § 13:85
- Prorations, § 13:27

SHARED EQUITY FINANCE AGREEMENTS

- Tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to 15:113; 15:121

SHELBY COUNTY

- Plat Act affidavits, § 11:83

SHERIFF'S SALE INFORMATION SHEET

- Kendall County, § 10:275

SHORT SALES

- Federal income tax consequences,
§ 15:110
- Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17
- Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17

SHORT-TERM HOUSING RENTALS

- Chicago home sharing ordinance,
§§ 17:68 to 17:78

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments
 - Generally, § 10:124
 - Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
by, § 10:128
 - Conveyances Act form acknowledgment,
§ 10:130
 - Corporation, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:126

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Acknowledgments—Cont'd

- Individual, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:125
- Military service person,
acknowledgment by, § 10:131
- Partnership, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:127
- Personal representative,
acknowledgment by, § 10:129
- Public officer, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129
- Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129
- Additional grantors, drafting
considerations
 - Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 - Corporations, § 10:9
 - Estate grantors, § 10:9
 - LLCs, § 10:9
 - Partnerships, § 10:9
 - Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 - Trusts, § 10:9
- Agent, signature by, § 5:41
- Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers,
§ 5:38
- Broker format for signatures to sale
contract, § 5:397
- Certificate of acknowledgment,
§ 10:133
- Closing, pre-signing by absent sellers
 - Generally, § 9:91
 - Counterparts, § 9:94
 - Notarization requirements, § 9:93
 - Principals' signatures, need for,
§ 9:92
- Corporate deed, § 10:78
- Counterparts, § 9:94
- Deceased title holder
 - Generally, § 5:74
 - Title company requirements, § 5:71
- Deed issues
 - Generally, § 10:114
 - Corporate grantor, § 10:115
 - Grantor, § 10:114
 - LLC grantor, § 10:117
 - Mark, signature by, § 10:118
 - Partnership grantor, § 10:116
 - Printed name of grantor, § 10:119

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Deed issues—Cont'd

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:39

Typed name of grantor, § 10:119

Defined, § 5:15

Forms, § 5:329

Homestead rights, § 5:44

Husband and wife, § 5:42

Incompetent persons, form, § 5:334

Joint tenant

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Land trustee's deed, § 10:37

Land trusts, § 5:74

Mark, signature by, § 10:118

Minors, form, § 5:333

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51

No signature by owner, § 5:50

Notarization

Generally, § 10:124

Certificate of acknowledgment,
§ 10:133Closing, pre-signing by absent sell-
ers, § 9:93Foreign country executions,
§ 10:132

Remote notarization, § 10:138

Partnership deed, § 10:80

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51

Remote notarization, § 10:138

Representation as to selling signatories,
§ 5:61Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, signing of purchase agreement,
buyer's rights after delivery of
disclosure form, § 3:59

Statute of frauds requirements, § 10:124

Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues,
§§ 4:39; 5:63

Wife and husband, § 5:42

Writing after sales contract signatures,
§ 5:14**SLANDER OF TITLE**

Generally, § 14:279

Attorney's fees, § 14:282

SLANDER OF TITLE—Cont'd

Malice, § 14:280

Punitive damages, § 14:281

SNOW AND ICE REMOVALAccumulations due to design defects,
§ 14:50Actual or constructive knowledge,
§ 14:46

Common law, §§ 14:45 to 14:47

Damages, §§ 14:45 to 14:51

Design defects, accumulations due to,
§ 14:50

Driveways and walkways, § 14:49

Immunity from liability, § 14:48

Sidewalks, §§ 14:48 to 14:51

Snow and Ice Removal Act

Accumulations due to design
defects, § 14:50

Driveways and walkways, § 14:49

Sidewalks, §§ 14:48 to 14:51

Willful or wanton misconduct,
§ 14:51Voluntary undertaking to remove,
§ 14:47

Walkways, § 14:49

Willful or wanton misconduct, § 14:51

SOIL TESTING

Contract provision, § 5:386

SOLAR ENERGYCondominiums, townhouses, and
cooperatives, § 16:53**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Affidavit, § 12:339

Homeowners' associations, § 3:16

Income tax considerations, § 15:28

Prorations, § 13:36

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:208

Practical considerations, § 12:213

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Generally, §§ 14:123 to 14:151

Adverse effects on third parties,
§ 14:144

Buyer default options, § 14:150

Change in circumstances, § 14:145

Damages and

Generally, §§ 14:123; 14:127

INDEX

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd

Damages and—Cont'd
 Actual damages, § 14:151
 Rents, § 14:128
Description of property
 Generally, § 14:133
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Implied terms, § 14:137
Discretion of court, § 14:143
Equitable nature of remedy
 Generally, § 14:124
 Related doctrine, § 14:125
Equitable result, § 14:142
Essential contract terms
 Generally, §§ 14:132 to 14:138
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Description of property, § 14:133
 Implied terms, § 14:137
 Ownership references, § 14:135
 Payment provisions, § 14:138
 Plaintiff compliance 21, § 14:140
 Validity of contract, § 14:130
Forfeitures not favored, § 14:146
Impossibility of effectuating, § 14:141
Liquidated damages and right to,
 § 14:148
Nature of remedy, § 14:124
Nonsignatory parties, § 14:131
Oral contracts, § 14:139
Ownership reference as essential
 contract terms, § 14:135
Payment provisions in contract,
 § 14:138
Plaintiff compliance with contract,
 § 14:140
Possibility of effectuating, § 14:141
Requirements
 Generally, § 14:129
 Nonsignatory parties, § 14:131
Seller default, § 14:149
Seller's action, §§ 14:126; 14:147
Third parties, adverse effects on,
 § 14:144
Tortious interference with a contract,
 § 14:151.50
Validity of contract, § 14:130

SPOUSE

Divorce and Separation (this index)

SPOUSE—Cont'd

Marital Property (this index)

STANDARD OF PROOF

Fraudulent misrepresentation, § 14:163

STATE RADON DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Generally, §§ 3:43 to 3:46
Exclusions, § 3:45
Residential property defined, § 3:44
Tenants, § 3:46

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, §§ 5:289 to 5:298; 10:251
Acknowledgment of signatures,
 § 10:124
Beneficiary of land trust, § 5:293
Constructive trust to enforce oral
 contract, § 5:304
Contracts of sale
 Generally, § 5:294
 Descriptions of property, § 5:295
 Escrow agreement, compliance,
 § 5:297
 Modifications, § 5:296
 Multiple documents, § 5:298
 Signature requirements, § 10:124
Descriptions of property in contracts of
 sale, § 5:295
Escrow agreement, compliance, § 5:297
Estoppel, § 5:303
Full performance by one party of oral
 contract, § 5:300
Interests covered, §§ 5:291; 5:292
Issues involving statute, § 5:290
Joint venture interests, § 5:292
Land trusts, § 4:86
Liability under contract, § 5:289
Licenses and oral easements, § 12:104
Listing agreements, §§ 2:83; 2:84
Modifications of contracts of sale,
 § 5:296
Multiple documents, § 5:298
Notarization of signatures, § 10:124
Oral contracts
 Generally, § 5:299
 Constructive trust remedy, § 5:304
 Easements and licenses, § 12:104
 Estoppel, § 5:303

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Oral contracts—Cont'd

Full performance by one party,
§ 5:300Partial performance, §§ 5:301;
5:302Partial performance of oral contract,
§§ 5:301; 5:302

Partnership interests, § 5:292

Signature requirements, § 10:124

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, § 14:293

Attorney General investigations,
§ 14:222Checklists of statutes applicable to real
property, § 14:319

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:197

Master association actions, § 16:242

Construction cases

Generally, § 14:301

Acts or omissions, § 14:302

Applicability, § 14:313

Counterclaims, § 14:309

Discovery rule, § 14:307

Four-year statute of limitations, start
of timing, § 14:305Fraudulent misrepresentations,
§ 14:316

Guarantees, § 14:317

Improvements to real property,
§§ 14:304; 14:315

Indemnity, outside limit, § 14:310

Investigation and tolling, § 14:308

Laches, § 14:318

Legislative intent, § 14:311

Outside limit, § 14:306

Parties covered, § 14:303

Precedence over other statutes,
§ 14:312

Repairs and tolling, § 14:308

Scope of statute, § 14:314

Start of timing for four-year statute
of limitations, § 14:305Statute of limitations, start of tim-
ing, § 14:305

Third party claims, § 14:309

Tolling, § 14:308

Warranties, § 14:317

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

Consumer Fraud Act

Generally, § 14:220

Discovery rule, § 14:221

Counterclaims, § 14:309

Discovery rule, Consumer Fraud Act,
§ 14:221

Estoppel, § 14:294

Foreclosure, § 8:12

Fraudulent misrepresentations, § 14:316

Guarantees, construction cases,
§ 14:317Habitability warranty breaches,
§ 14:101Improvements to real property,
§§ 14:304; 14:315

Installment contracts, § 14:297

Investigation and tolling, § 14:308

Investigations by Attorney General,
§ 14:222

Laches, § 14:318

Lien enforcement, commercial property,
§ 2:142

Oral contracts, § 14:299

Repairs and tolling, § 14:308

Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, §§ 3:85; 14:300

Third party claims, § 14:309

Tolling, § 14:308

Warranties, construction cases,
§ 14:317

Wild deeds, § 14:295

Written contract requirement, § 14:296

STREETS**Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this
index)**SUBDIVISIONS**

Platted ways

Ownership of vacated road,
§ 12:155

Owner's rights, § 12:152

Vacating by municipality,
§§ 12:154; 12:155

Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Restrictions arising from general plan of
development

Generally, § 12:84

INDEX

SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd

Restrictions arising from general plan of development—Cont'd
 Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86
 Requirements, § 12:85
Resubdivision, § 11:25
Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144
Survey requirements
 Generally, § 11:66
 Statutory requirements, § 11:67

SUBROGATION

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172
Equitable subrogation, § 10:172
Priority
 Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 Equitable subrogation, § 7:162
 Mortgages, recordation
 Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 Equitable subrogation, § 7:162
Recording of deeds
 Generally, § 10:171
 Conventional subrogation, § 10:172
 Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

Generally, §§ 11:36 to 11:53
Adjacency, § 11:9
Affidavit appended to existing survey, § 11:80
Affidavit of no change in older survey
 Generally, §§ 9:9; 9:10
ALTA/NSPS land title surveys, § 11:49
Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
Certification of surveyor, §§ 11:50 to 11:52
Closing preparation
 Generally, § 9:6
 Information for surveyor, § 9:11
 Practical aspects, § 9:7
 Time to order, § 9:8
Contents, § 11:37
Contract provisions for
 Generally, §§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39
 Closing documentation, § 11:86
 Form, §§ 5:371; 11:78

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS —Cont'd

Contract provisions for—Cont'd
 Size of property, § 5:83
 Standards, § 11:42
Crops, boundary determinations, § 11:34
Definiteness of property descriptions, § 11:3
Division and consolidation of property
 Generally, § 11:66
 Statutory requirements, § 11:67
Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35
Fences
 Boundary line fences, § 11:31
 Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30
Forms
 Generally, § 11:78
 Contract provision for closing documentation, § 11:86
 Plat Act affidavits
 Boone County, § 11:84
 Iroquois County, § 11:85
 Shelby County, § 11:83
 Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
Importance of survey, § 11:40
Inconsistent property descriptions, § 14:12
Information for surveyor, § 9:11
Land measurements map, § App 11A
Legal descriptions of property, § 11:6
Liability of surveyor for negligence, § 11:51
Listing agreement requirements, attorney considerations, § 2:133
Metes and bounds description
 Generally, §§ 11:12; 11:13
 Reviewing, § 11:16
Minimum standards of practice, § App 11B
Monuments, § 11:14
Negligent survey, § 11:51
No improvement affidavit, § 11:52
Older survey, no change in
 Generally, § 9:9
 Affidavit
 Generally, § 9:10
Perimeter surveys, § 11:45
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd**

Plat surveys, § 11:44

Preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Requirements in listing agreements,
§ 2:133

Time to order, § 9:8

Public streets, § 11:59

Purpose of property descriptions, § 11:2

Qualifications of surveyor

Generally, § 11:36

Certification, §§ 11:50 to 11:52

Liability for negligence, § 11:51

Ranges, rectangular system, § 11:20

Rectangular system

Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22

Basis of system, § 11:18

Ranges, § 11:20

Sections, § 11:22

Townships, § 11:19

Township squares, § 11:21

Requirements, § 11:38

Reviewing the survey, § 11:53

Sections in rectangular system, § 11:22

Spotted surveys, § 11:46

Staked surveys, § 11:47

Standards

Generally, § 11:41

Contract provisions, § 11:42

Standards of practice, § App 11B

Title insurance survey endorsements,
§ 12:294

Townships

Rectangular system, § 11:19

Squares, § 11:21

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Types of surveys, § 11:43

Waterfront property, § 11:33

TAXATION

Generally, §§ 15:1 to 15:121

Acquisition indebtedness deductions

Generally, § 15:30

Tracing, § 15:31

TAXATION—Cont'd**Adverse Possession** (this index)

Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39

Amount realized on sale of residences,
§ 15:67

Basis

Adjusted basis, § 15:71

Cash paid, § 15:3

Decreases, § 15:74

Expenses of purchase, §§ 15:6; 15:7

Gifted home, § 15:9

Increases, § 15:72

Inherited home, § 15:10

Liabilities, subject to, § 15:5

Liabilities assumed, § 15:4

New construction, § 15:8

Original, § 15:2

Real estate tax payment adjust-
ments, § 15:14

Repair increases, § 15:73

Brokers' commissions, reporting,
§ 15:76Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax
regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:294

Business and commerce, home use

Generally, § 15:53

Section 121 excluded gain, § 15:85

Calculating gain, § 15:66

Casualty losses, § 15:64

Closing agents, reporting requirements,
§ 15:102Commissions on sales, reporting,
§ 15:76

Condominium associations, § 16:252

Condominium managers, § 16:78

Co-op apartments, gain exclusions,
§ 15:100**Cooperatives. Condominiums,
Townhouses, and Cooperatives**
(this index)Credits for low-income taxpayers,
§ 15:40

Day care facilities, § 15:52

Deductions

Acquisition indebtedness

Generally, § 15:30

Tracing, § 15:31

Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39

Casualty losses, § 15:64

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Deductions—Cont'd

- Credits for low-income taxpayers, § 15:40
- Home equity indebtedness, § 15:32
- Prorations, § 15:13
- Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § 15:37
- Qualified residences, § 15:33
- Real estate tax payments, §§ 15:12; 15:25
- Sales of residences, § 15:26
- Secured debt, §§ 15:34 to 15:37
- Special assessments, § 15:28
- Who may deduct interest, § 15:38

Depreciation gain, § 15:86

Earnest money forfeits, reporting, § 15:77

Escrow accounts, tax treatment, § 15:103

Exchanges, tax deferred

- Generally, §§ 15:114 to 15:119; 16:140
- Intermediaries, qualified, § 15:119
- Qualified Exchange Accommodation Arrangements, § 15:118
- Third parties, § 15:117
- Time limits, § 15:116

Excluded gain on sales of residences, §§ 15:79 to 15:103

Expenses of purchase as basis, §§ 15:6; 15:7

Financing applications, tax return requirements, § 7:77

First-time Homeowner tax credit, § 15:23

Foreign Investments in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), § 13:83

Gifted home, basis, § 15:9

High principal loan points, § 15:21

Home equity indebtedness deductions, § 15:32

Home office deductions

- Generally, §§ 15:41 to 15:59
- Administrative activities, § 15:47
- Business use, § 15:45
- Calculating the deduction, §§ 15:55; 15:57
- Clients, meetings with, § 15:49
- Customers, meetings with, § 15:49

TAXATION—Cont'd

Home office deductions—Cont'd

- Day care facilities, § 15:52
- Employee's business uses, § 15:53
- Exclusive use test, § 15:43
- Gross income limitations, § 15:59
- Inventory storage, § 15:51
- Limitations, § 15:58
- Management activities, § 15:47
- Multiple businesses, § 15:48
- Patients, meetings with, § 15:49
- Percentage calculations, § 15:57
- Principal place of business use, § 15:46
- Product samples, § 15:51
- Qualifying expenses, § 15:56
- Separate structures, § 15:50
- Trade or business use, § 15:45
- Where to deduct expenses, § 15:54

Inherited home, basis, § 15:10

Installment sales

- Generally, §§ 15:104 to 15:109
- Effect of installment method, §§ 15:105; 15:106
- Elections, reporting, § 15:108
- Gain exclusion, § 15:109
- Reporting requirement, § 15:107

Instructions

- IRS Pub. 523, § 15:120
- IRS Pub. 783, § 12:340

Interest deductions

- Generally, § 15:29
- Acquisition indebtedness

 - Generally, § 15:30
 - Tracing, § 15:31

- Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39
- Credits for low-income taxpayers, § 15:40
- Home equity indebtedness, § 15:32
- Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § 15:37
- Qualified residences, § 15:33
- Secured debt, §§ 15:34 to 15:37
- Who may deduct, § 15:38

Involuntary conversions, gain exclusions, § 15:101

Land trusts, § 4:91

Low-income taxpayer credits, § 15:40

New construction, §§ 6:99; 6:100; 15:8

TAXATION—Cont'd

Notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ **10:196; 10:294**

Options to buy, gain calculations,
§ **15:69**

Points

Generally, §§ **15:16; 15:17**

Buyer deductions, § **15:18**

High principal loans, § **15:21**

Second residence points, § **15:19**

Seller-paid points, § **15:20**

Property Taxes (this index)**Prorations** (this index)

Qualified business income deduction;
rental real estate, §§ **15:60 to 15:63**

Qualified Residence Interest (QRI),
§ **15:37**

Qualified residences

Income deductions, § **15:33**

Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:84**

Real estate forms, Selling Your Home,
§ **15:120**

Real estate tax payments

Generally, § **15:11**

Basis adjustments, § **15:14**

Deductions, §§ **15:12; 15:25**

Escrows, § **15:27**

Gain calculations, § **15:68**

Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**

Prorations, § **15:13**

Reproration, § **15:15**

Sales of residences, § **15:26**

Sale year property taxes, § **15:78**

Special assessments, § **15:28**

Reprorations of real estate tax pay-
ments, § **15:15**

Residences

Business uses of residence and Sec-
tion 121 excluded gain, § **15:85**

Credits for low-income taxpayers,
§ **15:40**

Employee's business uses, § **15:53**

Home equity indebtedness, § **15:32**

IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**

Qualified Residence Interest (QRI),
§ **15:37**

Qualified residences

Income deductions, § **15:33**

TAXATION—Cont'd**Residences—Cont'd****Qualified residences—Cont'd**

Section 121 excluded gain,
§ **15:84**

Who may deduct interest, § **15:38**

Residential energy property tax credit,
§ **15:24**

Sales of residences

Generally, §§ **15:1; 15:26; 15:61**

Adjusted basis, § **15:71**

Amount realized, § **15:67**

Bankruptcy and gain exclusions,
§ **15:99**

Business use and gain exclusions,
§ **15:85**

Calculating gain, § **15:66**

Closing agents, reporting require-
ments, § **15:102**

Commissions, reporting, § **15:76**

Co-op apartments, gain exclusions,
§ **15:100**

Decreases to basis, § **15:74**

Depreciation and gain exclusions,
§ **15:86**

Earnest money forfeits, reporting,
§ **15:77**

Elections, gain exclusions, § **15:82**

Escrow accounts, tax treatment,
§ **15:103**

Excluded gain, §§ **15:79 to 15:103**

Expatriates' gain exclusions,
§ **15:98**

Grantor trusts, § **15:96**

Increases to basis, § **15:72**

Investment use and gain exclusions,
§ **15:85**

Involuntary conversions, gain exclu-
sions, § **15:101**

IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**

Limitations on gain exclusions,
§ **15:87**

Options to buy, § **15:69**

Ownership requirements for on gain
exclusions, §§ **15:88 to 15:101**

Partnerships, § **15:95**

Prior law, gain exclusions, § **15:80**

Qualifying residences and gain
exclusions, § **15:84**

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Sales of residences—Cont'd

- Real estate taxes in year of sale, reporting, § 15:78
- Reduced gain exclusions, § 15:83
- Remainder interest, § 15:97
- Repair increases to basis, § 15:73
- Reporting sales, § 15:75
- Second residence points, § 15:19
- Section 121 excluded gain, §§ 15:79 to 15:103
- Selling expenses, § 15:70
- Spouses' gain exclusions, §§ 15:90 to 15:94
- Use requirements for on gain exclusions, §§ 15:88 to 15:101
- Second residence points, § 15:19
- Section 121 excluded gain, §§ 15:79 to 15:103
- Secured debt interest deductions, §§ 15:34 to 15:37
- Seller financing
 - Generally, § 7:240
 - Reporting requirements, § 7:235
- Seller-paid points, § 15:20
- Selling expenses and gain calculations, § 15:70
- Shared equity finance agreements
 - Generally, §§ 15:111 to 15:113
 - Sample form, § 15:121
- Tracing, acquisition indebtedness deductions, § 15:31

Transfer Taxes (this index)

TAX DEEDS

Deeds (this index)

TENANCIES

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

- Deed drafting issues, § 4:2
- Drafting issues, § 4:2
- Failure to specify type of tenancy, § 4:3
- Failure to specify types, § 4:3
- Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this index)
- Landlord and Tenant** (this index)
- Responsibilities of co-tenants
 - Joint tenancies, § 4:29
 - Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:50

TENANCIES—Cont'd

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

- Tenants in common
 - Generally, § 4:4
 - Mineral rights, § 4:5
- Types of, §§ 4:1 to 4:104

TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETIES

- Generally, § 4:30
- Additional grantees to, § 4:35
- Consensual lien, § 4:44
- Contracts of sale by
 - Generally, § 5:63
 - Joint owners, § 5:47
- Co-ops, § 4:33
- Creation language, § 4:32
- Creditors, protection from, § 4:41
- Duration, § 4:40
- Family expenses, § 4:47
- Form of warranty deed, § 10:265
- Homestead properties, §§ 4:37; 4:38
- Inter vivos trust, § 4:42
- IRS seizures, protection from, § 4:45
- Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
- Land trust beneficial interest, § 4:43
- Land trusts, § 4:33
- Mistaken attempt to create, § 4:36
- Multiple-unit building, § 4:51
- Ownership issues, § 5:63
- Premarital ownership, § 4:52
- Protection from creditors, § 4:41
- Protection from IRS seizures, § 4:45
- Responsibilities of co-tenancy, § 4:50
- Severance, deed issues, § 4:48
- Signature requirements, § 4:39
- Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:220
- Warranty deed form, § 10:265

TENANT IN POSSESSION

- Adverse possession
 - Claim by tenant, § 12:168
- Radon disclosure requirements, § 3:46

TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES

- Generally, § 4:30
- Additional grantees to, § 4:35
- Civil unions, type of tenancy, § 4:31

TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES
—Cont'd

Consensual lien, § 4:44
 Contracts of sale by
 Generally, § 5:63
 Joint owners, § 5:47
 Co-ops, § 4:33
 Creation language, § 4:32
 Creditors, protection from, § 4:41
 Duration, § 4:40
 Family expenses, § 4:47
 Form of warranty deed, § 10:265
 Homestead properties, §§ 4:37; 4:38
 Inter vivos trust, § 4:42
 IRS seizures, protection from, § 4:45
 Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
 Land trust beneficial interest, § 4:43
 Land trusts, § 4:33
 Mistaken attempt to create, § 4:36
 Multiple-unit building, § 4:51
 Non-IRS judgments against one tenant, § 4:46
 Ownership issues, § 5:63
 Premarital ownership, § 4:52
 Protection from creditors, § 4:41
 Protection from IRS seizures, § 4:45
 Residential Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § 4:49
 Responsibilities of cotenancy, § 4:50
 Severance, § 4:50
 Deed issues, § 4:48
 Signature requirements, § 4:39
 Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:221
 Warranty deed form, § 10:265

TENANTS IN COMMON

Generally, § 4:4

TERMITES

Contract provision, termite inspections, § 5:382

TILA

Truth In Lending Act (TILA) (this index)

TIME LIMITATIONS

Statute of Limitations (this index)

TIME OF THE ESSENCE

Generally, § 5:151
 Computation of time, § 5:152
 Contracts of sale, effect of clause in, § 5:153
 Effect of clause, § 5:153
 Enforcement of provision, § 5:154
 Waiver of provision, § 5:155

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:354

Abstracts of title

Generally, § 12:254
 Combination of abstract and title insurance, § 12:258
 Contract of sale requirements, § 5:131
 Examination standards, §§ 12:256; App 12A
 Merchantable title, § 12:255
 Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
 Standards for Examination of Abstracts, § App 12A
 Use of abstracts, § 12:257

Acceptance of title subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273

Affidavits of title

Generally, § 10:208

Additional grantors

Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 Corporations, § 10:9
 Estate grantors, § 10:9
 LLCs, § 10:9
 Partnerships, § 10:9
 Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 Trusts, § 10:9

ALTA statements, §§ 10:210; 10:299

Contracts of sale requirements, § 5:118

Document requirements, § 10:1

Drafting requirements, § 10:1

Form, § 10:298

Forms

Generally, § 10:298
 Customary forms, § 10:10

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Affidavits of title—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Surviving tenant, §§ **4:98**;
12:356

General requirements, § **10:2**

Legal requirements, § **10:3**

Lender, coordination with, § **10:6**

Purposes, § **10:209**

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ **12:352**

Survivorship marital property
affidavit, § **12:353**

Title company, coordination with,
§ **10:6**

Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § **5:38**

Buyer's attorney, contract of sale
considerations, § **5:128**

Claim of title by adverse possessor,
§ **12:172**

Common areas, § **12:114**

Common exceptions, § **12:3**

Condominiums

Deed exceptions, § **10:111**

Solar energy, § **10:112**

Title exceptions, § **5:361**

Conservator's deed, minor title holder,
§ **10:39**

Contract provisions

Generally, §§ **5:111**; **12:252**

Abstracts of title, § **5:131**

Affidavits of title, § **5:118**

Buyer's attorney, considerations for,
§ **5:128**

Evidence of title, § **5:119**

Exceptions

Generally, § **5:123**

Normal exceptions, § **5:124**

Review of exceptions, § **5:125**

Insurance, § **5:122**

Recordable title, § **5:132**

Restrictive covenants, § **5:126**

Seller's attorney, considerations for,
§ **5:127**

Time for objection to title evidence,
§ **12:315**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

Title company selection

Generally, § **5:129**

Lender specification of, § **5:130**

Cooperative apartments, §§ **16:257**;
16:259

Cooperatives, homestead and ownership
as tenants by the entireties, § **16:261**

Deceased title holder

Generally, §§ **5:62** to **5:74**; **5:74**

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § **5:64**

Form, § **5:341**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**

Sale to, § **5:69**

Independent administration, § **5:66**

Intestacy, § **5:67**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**

Sale to, § **5:69**

No power to sell, § **5:68**

Probate sales

Generally, § **5:64**

Ownership during probate,
§ **5:65**

Signature requirements, § **5:71**

Supervised administration, § **5:68**

Title company requirements, § **5:71**

Deed exceptions

Generally, § **10:109**

Condominiums, § **10:111**

Language used, § **10:110**

Restrictions, § **10:113**

Solar energy, § **10:112**

Deeds, contract of sale requirements

Generally, § **5:113**

Special warranty deeds, § **5:115**

Warranty deeds, § **5:114**

Deed warranties, § 10:21

Defects and default, § 14:4

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Dry closings, title indemnity agreement,
§ **13:65**

Environmental problems and merchant-
able title, § **12:261**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Evidence of title

Contracts of sale requirements,
§ 5:119

Delay in delivering, § 12:341

Examinations of abstracts, §§ 12:256;
App 12A

Exceptions

Generally, § 5:123

Checklists of common exceptions,
§ 12:314

Common, § 12:3

Definitions, § 12:2

Form, § 12:322

Information sources, § 12:6

Normal exceptions, § 5:124

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Review of exceptions, § 5:125

Treatment in sales transactions

Title

Generally, § 12:4

Finding, § 12:5

Finding exceptions, § 12:5

Form in which buyer takes

Generally, § 5:76

Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Forms

Affidavits of title, § 10:298

Evidence of title, delay in deliver-
ing, § 12:341

General form, § 5:328

Matters affecting title, § 5:354

Matters to which title is subject,
§ 12:322

Objection to title evidence, § 12:315

Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:98;
12:356

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ 12:352

Survivorship marital property
affidavit, § 12:353

Title indemnity deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Transfer on Death Act

Acceptance of transfer on death
instrument (TODI), § 12:336

Notice of death affidavit,
§ 12:336

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Transfer on Death Act—Cont'd

Transfer on death instrument
(TODI), § 12:334

Handling title exceptions

Generally, §§ 12:7 to 12:10; 14:9

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Timing, § 12:10

Homestead rights, § 5:44

Husband and wife, signatures by, § 5:42

Inconsistent claim of title by adverse
possessor, § 12:172

Indemnity agreements

Generally, § 12:312

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Dry closings, § 13:65

Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40

Insurance. **Title Insurance** (this index)

Joint owners, § 5:47

Joint tenants

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Land trusts, §§ 5:48; 5:74

Lien, legitimate basis for, § 12:251

Listing agreement requirements,
attorney considerations, § 2:133

Matters affecting title, recital, § 5:354

Merchantable title

Generally, §§ 12:255; 12:259

Abstracts and, § 12:255

Determination of merchantability,
§ 12:260

Environmental problems, § 12:261

Restrictive covenants

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Title insurance, effect of, § 12:263

Minor title holder, conservator's deed,
§ 10:39

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51

Normal exceptions, contract of sale
requirements, § 5:124

No signature by owner, § 5:50

Owner, § 5:39

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Personal undertaking, example,
§ 13:105
Prior insurance over exceptions, § 12:9
Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51
Quitclaim deeds, contract of sale
requirements, §§ 5:116; 5:117
Recordable title requirements, § 5:132
Record owner, § 5:39
Representation as to marital status of
seller, § 5:46
Representation as to selling signatories,
§ 5:61
Representation form, § 5:328
Restrictions, § 10:113
Restrictive covenants
Generally, § 12:262
Contract of sale, title requirements,
§ 5:126
Insurance endorsements, § 12:306
Review of exceptions, § 5:125
Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277
Seller financing, merchantable title evi-
dence, § 7:252
Seller's attorney, contract of sale
considerations, § 5:127
Signature requirements, deceased title
holder, § 5:71
Specific performance, ownership refer-
ence as essential contract terms,
§ 14:135
Spousal rights, § 5:43
Standards for examination of abstracts,
§§ 12:256; App 12A
Survey requirements, § App 11B
Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:98;
12:356
Tenants by the entirety, § 5:63
Title, form in which buyer takes
Generally, § 5:76
Lender's considerations, § 5:77
Title Companies (this index)
Torrens System
Generally, § 10:187
Generally, §§ 5:120; 12:253
Deregistration, § 5:121
Transfer on Death Act
Acceptance of transfer on death
instrument (TODI), § 12:336

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Transfer on Death Act—Cont'd
Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336
Transfer on death instrument
(TODI), § 12:334
Unrecorded interest, constructive
notice, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
Warranties, deed, § 10:21
Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42
Wild deeds, § 14:295

TITLE COMPANIES

Closing schedules, § 5:141
Contract of sale, selection in
Generally, § 5:129
Lender specification of, § 5:130
Lender specification of, § 5:130

TITLE INSURANCE

Generally, §§ 12:264 to 12:313
ABI endorsements, § 12:310
Abstracts of title
Generally, § 12:254
Combination of abstract and title
insurance, § 12:258
Merchantable title, § 12:255
Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
Use of abstracts, § 12:257
Access rights
Generally, § 12:282
Endorsement, § 12:292
Adverse possession, § 12:185
Affidavit, coordination of drafting with
title company, § 10:6
Affidavits of title
ALTA statements, §§ 10:210;
10:299
Deceased joint tenancy, §§ 12:351
to 12:355
Extended coverage, § 12:350
Allocation of costs, § 12:270
ALTA
Statements, affidavits of title,
§§ 10:210; 10:299
Surveys of land title, ALTA/NSPS,
§ 11:49
Alternative liability theories, § 14:235
Basic coverage, §§ 12:281; 12:284
Bills of sale, coordination of drafting
with title company, § 10:6

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Building lines endorsements, § 12:306

Buyer's costs, § 12:272

Claims

Generally, §§ 12:269; 14:227

Alternative liability theories,
§ 14:235

Exclusions, § 14:234

Insured lands, claims related to,
§ 14:231Insured risks, claims related to,
§ 14:232

Owned entity transfers, § 14:230

Parties, § 14:228

Special exceptions, § 14:233

Standing to sue, § 14:228

Transferee claims, § 14:229

Closing, scheduling with title company,
§ 9:111

Closing preparations, §§ 9:5; 13:7

Combination of abstract and title insurance,
§ 12:258

Common exceptions to title, § 12:3

Comprehensive endorsements, § 12:299

Condominium endorsements, § 12:308

Conformity endorsements, § 12:295

Construction of policy, § 12:265

Consumer Fraud Act, steering, § 14:202

Consumer Fraud Act claims against
insurers

Generally, § 14:207

Lender steering, § 14:202

Contiguity endorsement, § 12:293

Contract of sale provisions, §§ 12:270;
12:276

Contract of sale requirements, § 5:122

Contract purchaser endorsements,
§ 12:301

Costs allocations, § 12:270

Covenants endorsements, § 12:306

Deeds, coordination of drafting with
title company, § 10:6

Duties of insurer

Generally, § 14:237

Effective date of policy, § 14:238

Tortious act of insured, § 14:239

Easement endorsements, § 12:305

Effective date of policy, § 14:238

Elements of policy, § 12:278

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Encroachments

Generally, § 12:113

Endorsements, § 12:291

Endorsements

Generally, §§ 12:290 to 12:310

ABI, § 12:310

Access, § 12:292

Building lines, § 12:306

Comprehensive, § 12:299

Condominium, § 12:308

Conformity, § 12:295

Contiguity, § 12:293

Contract purchaser, § 12:301

Covenants, § 12:306

Easement, § 12:305

Encroachment, § 12:291

Homeowner's association, § 12:309

Leasehold, § 12:300

Location, § 12:297

Option to purchase, § 12:302

PIN, § 12:304

Plat Act, § 12:298

Restrictions, § 12:306

Survey, § 12:294

Transfer, § 12:307

Zoning, §§ 12:296; 12:303

Environmental problems and merchant-
able title, § 12:261

Exceptions

Checklists of common exceptions,
§ 12:314

Common exceptions, § 12:3

Definition, § 12:2

Finding, § 12:5

Information sources, § 12:6

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Special exceptions, § 12:288

Exclusions

Generally, § 12:285

Claims based on, § 14:234

Endorsements over exclusions,
§ 12:286

Expenses of defending title, § 12:283

Extended coverage

Utility letters

Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

INDEX

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Forms

Deceased joint tenancy affidavit,
§§ 12:351 to 12:355

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Extended coverage affidavit,
§ 12:350

Extended coverage requirements,
§§ 12:344 to 12:350

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions, § 12:345

Indemnity, title deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

2006 loan policy, § 12:343

2006 owner's policy, § 12:342

Utility letters, extended coverage,
§ 12:349

Utility letters for extended coverage,
§ 12:344

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions

Form, § 12:345

Handling title exceptions

Generally, §§ 12:7 to 12:10

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Timing, § 12:10

Homeowner's association endorse-
ments, § 12:309

Indemnity agreements

Generally, § 12:312

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Dry closings, § 13:65

Insured lands, claims related to,
§ 14:231

Insured risks, claims related to,
§ 14:232

Interest, prejudgment, § 12:268

Judgment, memorandum of, § 12:325

Landmark designation, § 12:284

Leasehold endorsements, § 12:300

Liability theories, § 14:235

Location endorsements, § 12:297

Merchantable title

Generally, §§ 12:259; 12:263

Determination of merchantability,
§ 12:260

Environmental problems, § 12:261

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Merchantable title—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Mortgage policies, § 12:311

Negotiation of costs, § 12:273

Notices to insurer, § 14:236

Option to purchase endorsements,
§ 12:302

Owned entity transfers claims, § 14:230

Parties insured, § 12:266

Parties to claims, § 14:228

Personal information affidavit, § 12:338

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

PIN endorsements, § 12:304

Plat Act endorsements, § 12:298

Prejudgment interest, § 12:268

Prior insurance over exceptions, § 12:9

Refinancing, § 7:179

Regulation of title insurers, § 12:267

Restrictions endorsements, § 12:306

Restrictive covenants and merchantable
title

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Schedule A

Generally, § 12:279

Attorney's review, § 12:280

Schedule B

Generally, § 12:287

Attorney's review, § 12:289

General exceptions

Form, § 12:345

Seller financing, § 7:253

Seller's costs, § 12:271

Special exceptions, claims based on,
§ 14:233

Standardization of policies, § 12:277

Standards for abstracts, § 12:256

Standing to sue, § 14:228

Survey endorsements, § 12:294

Surveys

ALTA/NSPS, § 11:49

Requirements, § App 11B

Timing

Generally, § 12:274

Lender involvement, § 12:275

Tortious act of insured, § 14:239

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Transferee claims, § 14:229
 Transfer endorsements, § 12:307
 2006 loan policy, § 12:343
 2006 owner's policy of, § 12:342
 Utility letters, extended coverage
 Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349
 Zoning endorsements, §§ 12:296;
 12:303

TODI

Transfer on Death Act (this index)

TORRENS ACT

Records and recordings, § 10:187

TOWNHOUSES

**Condominiums, Townhouses, and
 Cooperatives** (this index)

TOWNS AND TOWNSHIPS

Descriptions of property, §§ 11:19;
 11:21

TRANSFER ON DEATH ACT

Acceptance of transfer on death instru-
 ment (TODI), § 12:336
 Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336
 Transfer on death instrument (TODI),
 § 12:334
 Revocation, § 12:335
 Transfer on death instrument (TODI)
 revocation, § 12:335

TRANSFER TAXES

Generally, § 9:55
 Assignments of beneficial interests,
 exempt, §§ 9:51; 9:82
 Burden of proof, Chicago, § 9:60
 Chart, § App A
Chicago Land Transfers (this index)
 Constitutionality, § 9:53
 Cook County transfer tax declaration
 form, § 9:148
 County transfer taxes
 Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:48
 Cook County transfer tax declara-
 tion form, § 9:148
 Declaration form, § 9:49
 Declarations
 Contents of declaration, § 9:42
 County transfer tax, § 9:49

TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd

Declarations—Cont'd

 Financing information questions,
 § 9:44
 Land trust information, § 9:45
 Sales information questions, § 9:43
 State transfer tax, §§ 9:41; 9:42
 Exemptions, Chicago, §§ 9:59; 9:60
 Exempt transfers
 Generally, §§ 9:50; 10:189
 Assignments of beneficial interests,
 §§ 9:51; 9:82
 Financing information questions, § 9:44
 Forms
 Exemptions, state transfer tax,
 § 9:143
 Personal property included in sale,
 allocation form, § 9:147
 PTAX-203, § 9:139
 PTAX-203-A, § 9:140
 PTAX-203-B, § 9:141
 PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142
 State transfer tax exemptions,
 § 9:143
 Included transfers, Chicago, § 9:57
 Inspection, § 9:84
 Land trust information
 Assignments of beneficial interests,
 §§ 9:51; 9:82
 Recording, § 4:84
 State transfer tax, § 9:45
Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)
 Personal property included in sale
 Allocation form, § 9:147
 State transfer tax
 Generally, § 9:47
 Allocation form, § 9:147
 Recordation requirements
 Generally, § 10:188
 Exempt transfers, § 10:189
 Land trusts, § 4:84
 Municipal taxes and requirements,
 § 10:190
 Sales information questions, § 9:43
 Stamps, § 9:46
 State transfer taxes
 Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:40
 Declaration, §§ 9:41; 9:42
 Exemptions forms, § 9:143

INDEX

TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd

State transfer taxes—Cont'd

Financing information questions,
§ 9:44

Form PTAX-203, § 9:139

Form PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

Form PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

Form PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

Land trust information, § 9:45

Personal property included in sale
Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

Sales information questions, § 9:43

Stamps, § 9:46

TREES

Boundary line problems, § 11:32

Encroachments, § 12:111

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Acknowledgment by trustee, § 10:129

Deeds (this index)

Escrowees and trustees distinguished,
§ 13:46

Form of trustee's deed, § 10:268

Grantor trust and sales of residences;
exclusion of grain, § 15:96

Land Trusts (this index)

Signature requirements, § 10:9

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT (TILA)

Generally, § 7:93

APR computations, § 7:96

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:203

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:95

Finance charges, § 7:95

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed
property** (this index)

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Generally, § 10:231

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:232

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:233

Fairness of transaction, § 10:235

Powers of attorney, § 10:234

UNIFORM DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

Generally, §§ 14:184 to 14:194

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT

Generally, § 10:212

Applicability to obligations, § 10:219

Creditor's claim before transfer,
§ 10:216

Insolvency, § 10:215

Intent, § 10:214

Joint tenancy, fraudulent transfer does
not sever, § 10:222

Remedies available to creditors,
§§ 10:223; 10:224

Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to,
§ 10:221

Types of transfers, § 10:213

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Express contract, § 14:172

Fraudulent misrepresentation,
§§ 14:170 to 14:172

Reformation of contract, damages for
unjust enrichment, § 14:247

Remedy for unlawful or improper
conduct, § 14:171

UTILITIES

Easements

Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters, form,
§§ 12:344; 12:349

Wheeling, village of, application for
real estate transfer certificate to cover
payment of municipal utilities and
services, § 9:154

VACATION OF JUDGMENT

Foreclosure, vacating default judgment
for lack of standing, form, § 8:15

VACATION OF LEASE

Safe Homes Act, vacation of lease upon
imminent threat, tenants rights,
§ 17:63

VENDEES' LIENS

Generally, § 12:236

VENDORS

Lien, § 10:257

VENDORS' LIEN

Generally, § 10:257

VENUE

Partition, § 14:256

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Real estate agents and brokers, § 2:80

VIEW

Residential transactions, viewing property, § 1:10

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL

Easement by, § 12:83

Homestead

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Trust conveyances, § 10:102

Mortgages and estoppel letter, § 7:168

Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:303

Statute of frauds defenses, § 5:303

Statutes of limitation, § 14:294

Tenant's estoppel letter, § 12:326

Zoning and planning, § 12:124

WARRANTIES

Actions for breach, § 14:77

As is sales, § 14:106

Breach of, § 14:77

Breach of warranties, § 14:77

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Closing, seller's form

Generally, § 13:91

Form, § 14:320

Construction or repair, § 14:78

Contracts for sale

Seller's

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:320

Survival of, §§ 5:267; 5:393

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Time of making, § 5:396

Damages for default

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Disclaimers

As is sales, § 14:106

Habitability warranty, §§ 14:105 to 14:107

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:104

Implied Warranty of Habitability (this index)

Merger doctrine, § 14:117

Personal property, § 14:80

Seller's contractual warranties or representations, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Strict liability in tort, § 14:79

Survival clause, contracts of sale, § 5:267

Time of making; form, § 14:321

Used home, § 14:81

WASTE

Action for, § 14:270

Life tenant, § 14:271

Remedies, § 14:272

WATER CERTIFICATIONS

Chicago land transfers

Generally, § 9:63

Cost, § 9:68

Exempt transfers, § 9:67

Form, § 9:64

Full payment certificate application form, § 9:151

Necessary information, § 9:65

Time to order, § 9:68

Where to obtain, § 9:66

WATERFRONT PROPERTY

Boundaries, § 11:33

WATERWORKS AND WATER COMPANIES

Testing, contract provision, § 5:385

WHEELING, VILLAGE OF

Application for real estate transfer certificate to cover payment of municipi-

INDEX

WHEELING, VILLAGE OF —Cont'd

pal utilities and services, § 9:154

WITNESSES

Deeds, § 10:122

WORDS AND PHRASES

Accretion, § 12:202

Adjacency, § 11:9

Adverse possession, § 12:156

Agency, § 2:26

APR, § 7:96

ARM, § 7:33

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44

Bridge loan, § 7:52

Brokers, § 2:24

Bulk transfer, § 10:195

Buydown, § 7:54

Carryback combination loan, § 7:47

Commercial property, § 2:139

Common elements, § 16:7

Compensation, § 2:25

Condominiums, statutory definitions,
§ 16:6

Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55

Construction loan, § 7:43

Customer, § 2:74

Delivery of deed, § 10:151

Designated agents, § 2:29

Division of parcel, § 11:55

Dominant estate, § 12:23

Dry closing, § 13:63

Easement appurtenant, § 12:22

Easements in gross, § 12:21

Emblements, § 11:35

Equity sharing, § 7:46

Exception to title, § 12:2

GEM, § 7:40

Good working condition, § 5:199

GPM, § 7:41

Highways, § 12:127

Improvement to real property, § 14:315

Insolvency, § 10:215

Jumbo loan, § 7:45

Junior mortgage, § 7:51

Lender's tax, § 7:98

Mark up interest, § 7:4

No doc loans, § 7:73

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Nonconforming loan, § 7:6

Origination fees, § 7:81

Overage, § 7:14

Owelty, § 14:269

Owner, § 5:39

PMI, § 7:82

Points, § 7:80

Possession, § 5:157

Public highways, § 12:127

PUD, § 11:69

Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206

Record owner, § 5:39

Servient estate, § 12:23

Subordination, § 7:152

Title exception, § 12:2

Trust deeds, § 7:170

Wild deed, § 14:295

Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53

Yield spread premium, § 7:5

WRITING AND WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Home Repair and Remodeling Act,
written contract, § 6:131

WRONGFUL DEATH

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

Closing, contract provisions for death
prior to

Affidavit, death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Contingency clause, § 5:319

Devise in will, § 5:318

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Purchase contract, § 5:316

Sales contract, § 5:317

Contingency clause in sales contract,
§ 5:319

Devise in will, sales contract provision,
§ 5:318

Executor's deed, § 5:345

Forms

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**Executor, exculpation of, § **5:344**Executor's deed, § **5:345**Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**Release of estate's interest in real estate, § **5:346**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**Sale to, § **5:69**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,

§§ **5:340; 12:351 to 12:355**

Judgment lien, deceased debtor,

§ **12:231**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**Sale to, § **5:69**

Probate sales

Generally, § **5:64**Ownership during probate, § **5:65**Purchase contract, provision for death prior to, § **5:316**Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § **5:320**Release of estate's interest in real estate, § **5:346**Sales contract, provision for death prior to, § **5:317**

Title holder deceased

Generally, §§ **5:62 to 5:74**

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § **5:64**Form, § **5:341**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**Sale to, § **5:69**Independent administration, § **5:66**Intestacy, § **5:67**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**Sale to, § **5:69**No power to sell, § **5:68**

Probate sales

Generally, § **5:64****WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd**

Title holder deceased—Cont'd

Probate sales—Cont'd

Ownership during probate, § **5:65**Supervised administration, § **5:68**Title company requirements, § **5:71****ZONING AND PLANNING**Generally, § **12:119**Buyer considerations, §§ **12:121; 12:122**

Certificates

Chicago compliance certificate, § **9:155**Cook County certificate application, § **9:157**

Chicago

Multiple dwelling registration, §§ **9:156; App 9A**

Transfers. Chicago land transfers, zoning certifications, below

Zoning compliance certificate, § **9:155**

Chicago transfers, zoning certifications

Generally, § **9:70**Applications, § **9:71**Contests, § **9:72**Form, § **9:155**Waivers, § **9:73**Condominiums, zoning limitations, § **16:31**Contests, Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § **9:72**

Contingencies in contracts of sale

Generally, § **5:255**

Building code compliance

Generally, § **5:257**Representations by seller, § **5:392**Nonconforming use, § **5:256**Contracts of sale, inclusion of zoning particulars in identification of property, § **5:86**

Cook County

Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, § **9:158**Zoning certificate application, § **9:157**

INDEX

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Disclosures

Generally, § 12:122

Form, § 12:321

Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

Equitable estoppel, § 12:124

Forms

Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:155

Chicago zoning certification application, § 9:71

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27

Multiple dwelling registration, § 9:156

Chicago, §§ 9:156; App 9A

Cook County requirements, § 9:158

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Nonconforming uses

Generally, § 12:123

Contingencies in contracts of sale, § 5:256

Equitable estoppel, § 12:124

Other governmental restrictions, § 12:125

Representations of seller, § 12:122

Seller's consideration, § 12:120

Title considerations, § 12:119

Title insurance zoning endorsements, §§ 12:296; 12:303

Use approvals, new construction, § 6:146

Waivers, Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:73